

Reference Guide



©1996 All rights reserved. Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang Co.; V. A. S. T. is a registered trademark, and Kurzweil, K2500, and K2000 are trademarks of Young Chang Co. All other products and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Product features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part Number: 910252 Rev. F





within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated 'dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons

The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product

IMPORTANT SAFETY & INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO THE RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS

WARNING - When using electric products, basic precautions should always be followed, including the following:

1. Read all of the Safety and Installation Instructions and Explanation of Graphic Symbols before using the product.

2. This product must be grounded. If it should malfunction or breakdown, grounding provides a path of least resistance for electric current to reduce the risk of electric shock. This product is equipped with a power supply cord having an equipment-grounding conductor and a grounding plug. The plug must be plugged into an appropriate outlet which is properly installed and grounded in accordance with all local codes and ordinances.

DANGER - Improper connection of the equipment-grounding conductor can result in a risk of electric shock. Do not modify the plug provided with the product - if it will not fit the outlet, have a proper outlet installed by a qualified electrician. Do not use an adaptor which defeats the function of the equipment-grounding conductor. If you are in doubt as to whether the product is properly grounded, check with a qualified serviceman or electrician.

3. WARNING - This product is equipped with an AC input voltage selector. The voltage selector has been factory set for the mains supply voltage in the country where this unit was sold. Changing the voltage selector may require the use of a different power supply cord or attachment plug, or both. To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, refer servicing to qualified maintenance personnel.

4. Do not use this product near water - for example, near a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool, or the like.

5. This product should only be used with a stand or cart that is recommended by the manufacturer.

6. This product, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and speakers or headphones, may be capable of producing sound levels that you experience any hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should consult an audiologist.

7. The product should be located so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation.

8. The product should be located away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, or other products that produce heat.

9. The product should be connected to a power supply only of the type described in the operating instructions or as marked on the product.

10. This product may be equipped with a polarized line plug (one blade wider than the other). This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug into the outlet, contact an electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the plug.

11. The power supply cord of the product should be unplugged from the outlet when left unused for a long period of time. When unplugging the power supply cord, do not pull on the cord, but grasp it by the plug.

12. Care should be taken so that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure through openings.

13. The product should be serviced by gualified service personnel when:

A. The power supply cord or the plug has been damaged; or

- B. Objects have fallen, or liquid has been spilled into the product; or
- C. The product has been exposed to rain; or
- D. The product does not appear to be operating normally or exhibits a marked change in performance; or
- E. The product has been dropped, or the enclosure damaged.

14. Do not attempt to to service the product beyond that described in the user maintenance instructions. All other servicing should be referred to qualified service personnel.

15. WARNING - Do not place objects on the product's power supply cord, or place the product in a position where anyone could trip over, walk on, or roll anything over cords of any type. Do not allow the product to rest on or be installed over cords of any type. Improper instal-lations of this type create the possibility of a fire hazard and/or personal injury.

RADIO AND TELEVISION INTERFERENCE

Warning: Changes or modifications to this instrument not expressly approved by Young Chang could void your authority to operate the instrument. Important: When connecting this product to accessories and/or other equipment use only high quality shielded cables.

Note: This instrument has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This instrument generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this instrument does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the instrument off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.

• Increase the separation between the instrument and the receiver.

• Connect the instrument into an outlet on a circuit other than the one to which the receiver is connected.

If necessary consult your dealer or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

NOTICE

This apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions from digital apparatus set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

AVIS

Le present appareil numerique n'emet pas de bruits radioelectriques depassant les limites applicables aux appareils numeriques de la class B prescrites dans le Reglement sur le brouillage radioelectrique edicte par le ministere des Communications du Canada.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Table of Contents

	Young Chang Distributors	iv
Front Panel		1-1
	Front Panel Quick Reference	1-1
	Alphanumeric Pad	
	Special Keyboard Functions	
	Special Button Functions	
	Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses	
	Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses	
Programs, S	etups, and Keymaps	
C /	K2500 Program List	
	Setup List	
	Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments	
	Special Purpose Setups	
	Storing Objects in the Memory Banks	
	K2500 ROM Keymaps	
Effects	~ 1	
	List of Factory Preset Global Effects and Their Configurations	
	Effects Controller Numbers	
LFOs		
	LFO Shapes	
Note Numbe	ers and Intonation Tables	
	K2500 Note Numbers and MIDI Note Numbers	
	Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps	
	5-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C2 - C7)	
	2-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C3 - C5)	
	List and Description of Intonation Tables	
Control Sou	rces	
	Descriptions of Control sources	6-4
	MIDI Control Source List	
	Main Control Source List	6-7
	Constant Control Sources	6-14
	Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sources	6-15
DSP Algorit	hms	
Memory Up	grades and Other Options	
J I	Program RAM vs. Sample RAM	
	Viewing RAM Objects	
	Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM	
	Using Headphones with the K2500	

Maintena	nce and Troubleshooting	9-1
	Preventitive Maintenance	
	Battery selection and Replacement	
	User-callable Diagnostics	
	Maximizing Music and Minimizing Noise	
	Power Problems and Solutions	
	Troubleshooting	
MIDI, SC	SI, and Sample Dumps	
,	SCSI Guidelines	
	Disk Size Restrictions	
	K2500 and Macintosh Computers	
	Accessing a K2500 Internal Drive from the Mac	
	The MIDI Sample Dump Standard	
	SMDI Sample Transfers	
System Ex	cclusive Protocol	
·	K2500 System Exclusive Implementation	
	Button Press Equivalence Table	
Glossary .		
Specificati	ons	
-	K2500 FEATURES	
	Environmental Specifications	
	Physical Specifications	
	Electrical Specifications	
	MIDI Implementation Chart	
K2500 Pro	ogram Farm	A-1
	Overview of Program Files	A-1
	ANACOMPS.K25	A-3
	ANALEADS.K25	A-4
	ANAPADS.K25	A-5
	BASS.K25	A-6
	BELLS.K25	A-7
	BRASS.K25	A-8
	DIGITAL.K25	A-9
	DKICKSNR.K25	A-10
	DRUMS.K25	A-11
	ENSEMBLE.K25	A-12
	ETHEREAL.K25	A-13
	FXSOUNDS.K25	A-14
	GUITARS.K25	A-15
	HYBPERC.K25	A-16
	HYBRIDS.K25	A-17
	ORGANS.K25	
	PNOEPNO.K25	A-19
	STRINGS.K25	
	VOX.K25	A-21

K2000 Compatibility	B-1
K2000 Compatibility Files	B-1
Converting K2000 Files to K2500 Files	B-2
Converting programs from the K2500 to K2000	B-3
Programs using Drum samples	B-3
Effects Programs	B-3
Keymaps	B-4
Additional Considerations	B-4
Stereo Piano ROM	C-1
Monaural Piano Programs	C-1
Stretch Tuning	C-1
Stereo Piano ROM Programs	C-1
Stereo Piano ROM Keymaps	C-2
Stereo Piano ROM Samples	C-2
Stereo Piano ROM Programs with Controller Assignments	C-3
Orchestral ROM	D-1
Orchestral ROM Effects	D-1
Orchestral ROM Programs	D-2
Orchestral ROM Keymaps	D-3
Orchestral ROM Samples	D-4
Orchestral ROM Programs with Controller Assignments	D-5
Version 2 Orchestral ROM Setups with Controller Assignments	D-10
About the Control Setup	D-12
Mirror Image Drum Map	D-13
Getting Started	D-13
Sostenuto Pedal	D-13
Sticking	D-14
Contemporary ROM	E-1
Contemporary ROM Programs	E-2
Contemporary ROM Keymaps	E-3
Contemporary ROM Samples	E-4
Contemporary ROM Effects	E-5
Contemporary ROM Programs with Controller Assignments	E-6
Contemporary ROM Setups	E-10
About the Control Setup	E-12

Young Chang Distributors

Contact the nearest Young Chang office listed below to locate your local Young Chang/ Kurzweil representative.

Young Chang America, Inc. 13336 Alondra Blvd. Cerritos, CA 90703-2245 Tel: (310) 926-3200

Young Chang Co.

Fax: (310) 404-0748

Kang Nam P.O.Box 998 Seoul, Korea Tel: 011-82-2-3451-3500 Fax: 011-82-2-3451-3599

Young Chang Akki Europe GmbH

Industriering 45 D-41751 Viersen Germany Tel: 011-49-2162-4491 Fax: 011-49-2162-41744

Young Chang Canada Corp.

395 Cochrane Drive Markham, Ontario L3R 9R5 Tel: (905) 513-6240 Fax: (905) 513-9445

Chapter 1 Front Panel

Front Panel Quick Reference

This section describes features common to both the rack versions of the K2500 (K2500R and K2500RS) as well as the keyboard versions of the K2500 (K2500, K2500S, K2500X, and K2500XS). The buttons and sliders that are unique to the keyboard models are described on page 1-4.



Volume Knob/ Slider

Controls mixed audio outputs and headphone jack only. Does not send MIDI Volume (MIDI 07).

Mode Buttons

Press any of these eight buttons to enter the corresponding mode.

Chan/Bank Buttons

Scroll through the layers of the current program while in the Program Editor. Scroll through the zones in the current setup while in Setup mode. Scroll through the Quick Access banks while in Quick Access mode.

Edit Button

Functional in most modes. Press Edit to modify the currently selected object or parameter. If it's not editable, pressing Edit will do nothing.

There are editors available from every mode but Disk mode. The effect of pressing Edit in each of the modes is listed below.

When in this mode—Pressing the Edit button...

Program mode—	enters the Program Editor, where you can edit the currently se- lected program. Chapter 6 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> covers the Pro- gram Editor.
Setup mode—	enters the Setup Editor, where you can edit the currently selected setup. Chapter 7 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> describes the Setup Editor.
Quick Access mode—	enters the Quick Access Editor, where you can change the pro- gram or setup assigned to the bank slot that was selected when you entered the Quick Access Editor. See Chapter 8 in the <i>Performance</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Effects mode—	enters the Effects Editor, where you can edit the currently selected effects preset. Chapter 9 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> explains the Effects Editor.
MIDI mode—	enters the Velocity Map or Pressure Map Editor if the Velocity or Pressure Map parameter is selected on either the XMIT page or the RECV page. See Chapter 17 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> . Enters the Pro- gram Editor if the Program parameter is selected on the CHANLS page. See Chapter 6 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> .
Master mode—	enters the Velocity Map, Pressure Map, or Intonation Table Editor if the VelTouch, PressTouch, or Intonation parameter is selected.
Song mode—	enters the Song Editor. The Song Editor is discussed in Chapter 12 in the <i>Performance Guide</i> . Enters the Program Editor if the Program parameter is highlighted when Edit is pressed.
Disk mode—	has no effect.

Soft Buttons

Functions change depending on current display page. Function of each button is displayed on bottom line of display.

EXIT Button

Press to leave various editors. If you've made any changes while in the editor, you will be prompted to save them.

Cursor Buttons

Press the corresponding button to move the cursor up, down, left, or right in the display. Different parameter values will be highlighted as buttons are pressed.

Alpha Wheel

For data entry. Rotate clockwise to increase value of currently selected parameter, counterclockwise to decrease.

Plus / Minus Buttons (- and +)

Under the Alpha Wheel. Press to increase or decrease the value of the currently selected parameter by the smallest possible amount.

Alphanumeric Pad

For Numeric Characters

Enter the value numerically instead of using the Alpha Wheel or Plus/Minus buttons. Press ENTER when finished. Press CANCEL to restore a parameter to its previous value. Pressing CLEAR is equivalent to pressing 0 without pressing ENTER.

For Alphabetic Characters

When naming objects, you can use the alphanumeric pad to enter letters instead of numbers. If you're renaming a program, for example, just position the cursor under the character you want to change, then press the corresponding numeric button, as labeled. Press the button as many times as necessary to enter the desired character. Pressing CLEAR will enter a space before the selected character. The "0" button will enter the numerals 0–9 when pressed repeatedly.

Here's an example. To enter the letter "C" in a blank space, press "1" three times. You can press the +/- button before or after entering the letter.

The CANCEL button is equivalent to the soft button, and ENTER is the same as OK. The CLEAR button replaces the currently selected character with a space. The "+/-" button toggles between uppercase and lowercase letters.

When you press the +/- button on the alphanumeric pad, the currently selected character (the one with the cursor under it) will switch from upper case to lower case, and vice versa. The +/- button is a toggle; that is, if you switch from lower to upper case, all further entries will be in upper case until you press the +/- button again.

There are several punctuation characters available as well, but they can be entered only with the Alpha Wheel or Plus/Minus buttons. The punctuation characters are between "z" (lower case) and "0."

Special Alphanumeric Pad Functions

When you're in Quick Access mode, the Alphanumeric pad can be used to select the entries in the current Quick Access bank. The layout of the alphanumeric pad corresponds to the layout of Quick Access bank entries as seen on the Quick Access mode page.

There's also a shortcut for selecting different QA banks while in QA mode. Just press the +/- or CLEAR button on the alphanumeric pad, and you'll be prompted to enter a bank number. Type the desired number on the alphanumeric pad, then press ENTER. The bank will be selected, and you'll return to the Quick Access page.

You can also use the alphanumeric pad to select strings to search for in the currently selected list of objects, and to enter new strings to search for. The search function is described fully in Chapter 3 in the *Performance Guide*.



Lastly, rack users can play notes from the numeric keypad by holding down the Cancel button while pressing alphanumeric buttons. This, too, is described fully in Chapter 3 in the *Performance Guide*.

The Display

You may want to adjust the contrast of the display for different lighting conditions. The Contrast parameter in Master mode lets you set the contrast to your liking.

MIDI LED

Lights when the K2500 is receiving MIDI information at its MIDI In port.

Special Keyboard Functions

This section describes the buttons and sliders that are unique to the keyboard models of the K2500. Features common to both rack and keyboard models are described starting on page 1-1.



Solo button

Mutes all zones in Setup except the current one. The button of the zone being soloed glows red.

Mixdown button

Brings up the Mixdown screen, as shown below. From this screen you can choose how the K2500's physical sliders will function during MIDI mixdown. In the example below, the physical sliders A-H will control the volume level of MIDI channels 1-8. By pressing the **Pan** soft button, you would change the function of the physical sliders to control panning for channels 1-8; or, you could press the **9-16** soft button to have the physical sliders affect channels 9-16.

You can also use the cursor buttons to highlight the pan or volume control for a channel and use the alpha wheel or increment/decrement buttons to change the pan or volume level. In the screen below, for example, you could use the alpha wheel to control panning on channel 9 at the same time that you are using the physical sliders to control volume on channels 1-8.

Shows whether physical sliders control pan or volume.	∎ 1 ->> 	000 			3 µuc 0 1 1 1 1		<u>م</u> م الم	¢¢ TT	
Shows which by physical	ch channels sliders.	Uollu s are affe	me Di	161 28		Soft bu which c	ttons for channels sical slid	indicatir are affe ers.	E ng cted

MIDI Faders button

When you press the MIDI Faders button, the K2500's physical sliders will take on the functions assigned on the current MIDI Faders page. From the MIDI Faders display you can define four different "pages" that define how the K2500's physical sliders will work. In the display shown below, for example, the eight sliders are each defined to send controller 6 (data) on the channels 9 through 16. Press one of the page soft buttons to use (or create) a different page of MIDI fader assignments. Use the **Send** soft button to transmit values without moving the faders.

The MIDI Faders pages will be saved with the Master table object.

Chan Ctl Value:	ecer 9 6 0	10 6 0	962 11 6 0	12 6 0	13 6 0	14 6 0	15 6 Ø	16 6 0
Page1	+ 1222	Ť	+ 12525	T Se l	+ 289e4	Ť Ser	+ ©∎	T Lione

Assignable Controllers (buttons 1-8 and sliders A-H)

The function of these controllers will depend on how they've been defined within a setup.

SW1, SW2

The function of these controllers will depend on how they've been defined within a setup.

Record, Play/Pause, Stop

These buttons duplicate their namesake soft buttons in Song mode, allowing you to conveniently record, play, pause, and stop the current song.

Special Button Functions

The mode buttons, as well as few of the other buttons, have additional functions, as described below. When you're in the Program or Setup Editor, they have special functions, as indicated by the green labeling under each button, and they also work as track mutes on the Mixer page of Song Mode.

Program / Mute 1	1 When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 1 of the current program or the currently displayed layer for drum programs. While in the Setup Edit will mute Zone 1 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; mute current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode mutes either track 1 or 9.			
Setup / Mute 2	When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 2 of the current program, if any. For drum programs, solos currently displayed layer. While in the Setup Editor, it will mute Zone 2 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; solos current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 2 or 10.			
<i>Q Access</i> / Mute 3	When you're in the Program Editor, this button will mute Layer 3 of the current program, if any. For drum programs, solos currently displayed layer. While in the Setup Editor, it will mute Zone 3 of the current setup, if the setup has three or fewer zones; solos current zone in setups with more than three zones. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 3 or 11.			
<i>Effects</i> / FX Bypass	When you're in the Program Editor, pressing this button will bypass (mute) the preset effect assigned to the current program, letting you hear just the sound of the layer(s) you want to hear. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 4 or 12.			
<i>MIDI /</i> Prev pg	In the Program Editor, pressing this button will take you to the previously selected editing page. The K2500 remembers the four most recently selected pages, so you can press this button up to four times to backtrack through the pages you've viewed. Pressing it a fifth time will take you back to the ALG page. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 5 or 13.			
<i>Master</i> / Mark	This is handy for marking Program Editor pages that you use frequently. Pressing this button will mark the currently selected page. You can mark as many pages as you like. Then you can use the Jump button to select the marked pages in the order you marked them. Marked pages will show an asterisk in the top line of the display, just before the name of the page. A marked page can be unmarked by pressing the Mark button while the page is visible. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 6 or 14.			
<i>Song</i> / Jump	Use this button to jump to pages in the Program Editor that you've marked with the Mark button. This will cycle through all the currently marked pages in the order they were marked. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 7 or 15.			
<i>Disk</i> / Compare	This button works in most editors, and lets you compare your edits with the original version of the object you're editing. When you press the Compare button, the display changes to remind you that you're listening to the original version. Press any button to return to the currently selected page of whatever editor you're in. On MIXER page of Song mode, mutes either track 8 or 16.			
<i>Chan/Bank</i> / Layer/Zone	In the Program Editor, these buttons let you scroll through the layers in the currently selected program. In the Setup Editor, you can scroll through the zones. In the Effects Editor, you can scroll through the effect configurations. In the Quick Access Editor, they scroll through the entries in the currently selected Quick Access bank. In the Keymap Editor, they scroll through the velocity levels of multi-velocity keymaps. In Song mode, switches record track.			
Edit	Whenever the selected parameter's value is an editable object or a programmable parameter, pressing the EDIT button will take you to that object's editor, or to the parameter's programming page.			

Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses

Pressing two or more related buttons simultaneously executes a number of special functions depending on the currently selected mode. Make sure to press them at exactly the same time.

In This Mode:	<i>These Buttons:</i> (Pressed simultaneously)	Will Do This:		
PROGRAM MODE	Octav-, Octav+	Reset MIDI transposition to 0 semitones. Double- press again to go to previous transposition.		
	Chan-, Chan+	Set current MIDI channel to 1.		
	Plus/Minus	Step to next Program bank (100, 200, etc.)		
MASTER MODE	CHAN/BANK	Enables Guitar/Wind Controller Mode.		
SONG MODE	left/right cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Stop.		
	up/down cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Pause.		
	Plus/Minus	Select Quantize Grid values on MISC page and Edit Song:TRACK Quantize page. Select duration for a step on Edit Song:STEP page. Increment Ga- teTime by 20% intervals on Edit Song: STEP page.		
	CHAN/BANK	Select all tracks on any Edit Song:TRACK page.		
DISK MODE	2 leftmost soft buttons	Issue SCSI Eject command to currently selected SCSI device.		
	CHAN/BANK	Hard format SCSI device. List selected objects when saving objects.		
	left/right cursor buttons	Select all items in a list. Move cursor to end of name in naming dialog.		
	up/down cursor buttons	Clear all selections in a list. Move cursor to begin- ning of name in naming dialog.		
PROGRAM EDITOR	CHAN/BANK	Select Layer 1.		
KEYMAP EDITOR	Plus/Minus	With cursor on the Coarse Tune parameter, tog- gles between default Coarse Tune of sample root and transposition of sample root.		
SAMPLE EDITOR	2 leftmost soft buttons	Toggle between default zoom setting and current zoom setting.		
	Plus/Minus	Set the value of the currently selected parameter at the next <i>zero crossing</i> .		

Special Button Functions: Double Button Presses

In This Mode:	<i>These Buttons:</i> (Pressed simultaneously)	Will Do This:		
ANY EDITOR	Plus/Minus	Scroll through the currently selected parameter's list of values in regular or logical increments (var- ies with each parameter).		
	2 leftmost soft buttons	Reset MIDI transposition to 0 semitones. Double- press again to go to previous transposition.		
	Center soft buttons	Select Utilities menu (MIDIScope, Stealer, etc.).		
	2 rightmost soft buttons	Sends all notes/controllers off message on all 16 channels (same as Panic soft button).		
	left/right cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Stop of current song.		
	up/down cursor buttons	Toggle between Play and Pause of current song.		
SAVE DIALOG	Plus/Minus	Toggle between next free ID and original ID.		

Chapter 2 Programs, Setups, and Keymaps

K2500 Program List

The 200 preset programs in the K2500 are organized by instrument category. You will find a few representatives of each instrument sampled for the base ROM soundset, as well as synthesized instrument emulations, commonly used synthesizer timbres, and templates for new programming. We hope you find it a good starting point for your own work.

There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the 200 factory preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	KEYBOARDS				
1	Acoustic Piano				Soft Ped.
2	Stage Piano				Soft Ped.
3	BriteGrand				Soft Ped.
4	ClassicPiano&Vox	Choir Balance			Soft Ped.
5	Ballad Pno&Str	Strings Balance			Soft Ped.
6	Rock Piano 1				
7	Honky-Tonk	Tremolo			
8	E Grand & Pad	Pad Balance			
9	Classic E Piano				Soft Ped.
10	Dyno E Piano	Tremolo			
11	E Piano PF				
12	Suitcase E Pno	Vibrato Depth	Vibrato Rate		
13	Brite Klav	Layer Balance	8vb		
14	Match Stick	Vibrato		Vibrato, W/D Mix	
	COMPING SYNTHS				
15	Big PWM	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
16	Matrix 12	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
17	OBX Braz 4	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
18	Memorymoog 4	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
19	Prophet Pulse 2	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	
20	Prophet Square 2	Vibrato	Filter & Env Ctl	Vibrato	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
21	New Shaper	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
22	Klicomp tree	Vibrato, Filter Env	Detune, Env Ctl	Vibrato, Filter Env	
23	Digicomp	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
24	Da Clav		Env Ctl		
25	Simpilton	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato, Filter Ctl	
26	Synth Caliope	Vibrato	Env Ctl		
27	Chiffloots	Vibrato	Chiff Pitch	Vibrato	
28	Bamboo Voices	Vibrato	Alt Atk	Vibrato	
29	Hyper Guitar	Dly Vib		Dly Vib	
30	Dreamers	Tremolo		Tremolo	
31	Pluxichord	Env Ctl			
	LEAD SYNTHS				
32	Fluty Lead	Vibrato		Vibrato	
33	Gooshy Lead	Distance	W/D Mix		
34	Orient Wind	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato, Filter Ctl	
35	DC Lead	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato	
36	Duke's lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix, Filter	Vibrato	
37	FM Harmonica	Vibrato		Tremolo	
38	Mini Lead Poly	Vibrato	Pitch	Vibrato	
39	AlaZawi	Timbre Ctl	Filter, Resonance	Vibrato	
40	JR's Lead	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Feedback	
41	Funky Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
42	Hammeron Synth	Filter 1		Filter 2	
43	Synthitar Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
44	Modular Lead	Vibrato	8 ve's	Vibrato	
45	Prophet Sync	Vibrato	Slave Osc Pitch		
46	Brt Saxy Lead	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
47	Don Corllione'	Vibrato		Vibrato	
	DRUMS				
48	Studio Kit 1		W/D Mix		
49	Studio Kit 2 MW	Alt Atk	W/D Mix		
50	2 Live Kits MW	Alt Kit	W/D Mix		
51	Rock Kit	Alt Toms	W/D Mix		
52	Jazz Kit	Alt Atk	W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
53	Reggae Kit		W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
54	Light Kit		W/D Mix		

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
55	Garage Kit MW	Alt Kit	W/D Mix		Att Vel controls Hi Hat's decay
56	Techno Kit	Alt Kick	W/D Mix(Flange)		
57	General MIDI Kit		W/D Mix		
58	Slam'n Drums		W/D Mix(Flange)		
59	Perc Section MW	Add Cowbell, Shaker	W/D Mix		
60	Industry Set	Resonance (A#4-C5)		Resonance (A#4-C5)	
61	Techno Loops	Loop Tempo	Loop Tempo		
62	Rhythmatic	Disable Multilay- er	Rhythm Tempo		
	PERCUSSION				
63	Dualimba	Vibrato	Amp	Vibrato	
64	TouchDrums	Vibrato	Amp	Vibrato, Pitch	
65	Hand Drums		W/D Mix, Pitch Envelope		
66	Dynamic Perc	Heartbeat (C2) Filter	W/D Mix, Heartrate (C2)		Mod Wheel Engages Non- tracking Congas
67	Mark Tree		W/D Mix, Env Ctl		
68	Bell Player	Vibrato		Vibrato	
69	Marimba	EQ Amp			
70	Excited Marimba	Alt Atk			
	BASSES				
71	Dual E Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
72	Warm Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
73	Sustain E Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
74	Ripper Bass	Vibrato		Vibrato	
75	Yama Bass		Layer Balance		
76	Synth Fretless	Vibrato		Vibrato	
77	Fretless Lead	Vibrato		Vibrato	
78	Moogy Bass 1	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
79	Moogy Bass 2	Filter Depth	Resonance Depth	Vibrato	
80	Mix Bass	Filter Depth	Layer balance		
81	Tite Rave Bass	W/D Mix	Filter, Depth		
82	Synth Bass	Filter Ctl			
83	House Bass	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
	GUITARS				
84	Acoustic Guitar				SoftPd
85	Steel Str Guitar	Vibrato	EQ	Vibrato	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
86	12-str Guitar		EQ		SoftPd
87	Strummer Guitar	Vibrato	EQ	Vibrato	
88	Slo Chorus Gtr	Tremolo	EQ		
89	Captain Crunch	Vibrato	Filter , W/D Mix	Vibrato	PBend goes +2 and -12ST
90	Smooth Lead		Shaper, W/D Mix	Feedback	
91	Dist Harmonics	Tremolo		W/D Mix	
92	Kotolin	EQ		Vibrato	
93	Cee Tuar	Vibrato	Alt Sound	Vibrato	
94	Green Acres				
	ORGANS				
95	Perc Organ 2500	Rotary Speaker	Perc Balance		
96	Ballad Organ 2	Rotary Speaker			
97	Gospel Organ	Rotary Speaker	Perc Balance		
98	Drive Organ	Rotary Speaker	Distortion Ctl		
99	Rotating B's & M's	Rotary Speaker			
100	Cheeze	Vibrato Depth	Env Ctl	Vibrato Depth	
101	Tamborgan	Vibrato	Perc Pitch	Vibrato	
102	Organ Pad	Tremolo			
103	Chiffy Pipes	Decrescendo			
104	Offertory	Layer Balance			
105	Pedal Pipes	Decrescendo			
106	Church Organ	Vibrato	Layer Balance	Vibrato	Velocity Sensitive
107	Resorgan	Dynamics			Sost Pdl Does Release Ctl
	STRINGS/CHOIR				
108	Fast Strings	Filter			
109	Att ctl Fast Str	Filter			For Fast Solo Lines& Active Comping
110	Att ctl Med Str	Env Ctl			For Med or Slow (MW) Solo Lines
111	SfzTrem Strings				Sfz Envelope Triggered by In- creased Att Vel
112	ClassicalStrings			Vibrato Depth	For Light, Active Comping
113	SIoClassical Str	Decrescendo			For Chordal Comping
114	Silk Strings	Decrescendo	W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth	For Chordal Comping
115	Fast Violin			Vibrato Depth	
116	Slo Solo Cello	Quick Fade	W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth	
117	Stereo Slo Str	Filter			Velocity Controls Timbre Shift

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
118	Cathedral Choir	Decrescendo			Att Ctl Allows Smooth Voice Leading in 4-Part Playing
119	Mixed Choir	Layer Balance			
120	The Choir	Vibrato	Release Env	Vibrato	
	WINDS				
121	Wendy's Flute				Higher Att Vel = Less Tremolo
122	Treble Flute				
123	Baroque Flute				
124	Soft Tenor Sax		W/D Mix	Vibrato, Filter	
125	Fast Solo Tenor	EQ		Vibrato	For Fast Legato Lines
	BRASS				
126	Dynamic Trumpet	Swell	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
127	Miles Unmuted	Vibrato	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato	
128	Strght Mute Trpt	Vibrato Defeat	W/D Mix	Vibrato Rate	
129	Almost Muted	Vibrato, Amp	Timbre Ctl	Vibrato	
130	Solo Trombone		W/D Mix	Vibrato Depth	
131	Sfz Bone				
	ENSEMBLES				
132	Trumpet Section			Swell	
133	Hip Brass	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Swell	
134	Brt Miami Brass	Bright Swell			
135	Orchestral Brass			Swell	
136	Sax Section	Swell	W/D Mix	Swell	Sfz Envelope
137	Dyn Big Band	Softer		Swell	Sfz Envelope
138	Flute & Slo Str	Solo String Swell		Vibrato Depth	SostPd disables Solo Str. Release Velocity Controls Strings Release
139	Horn&Flute w/ Str	Strings Balance			Rel. Velocity Controls Strings Rel.
140	DynamicOrchestra				
			Lig SostPed holds a At forte, bigger	th playing engages chord and engages brass is enabled, w	a horn, flute & string ensemble. an ensemble suited to solo lines. with pressure controlling a swell.
141	Touch Orchestra	At forte, horns ar	e doubled; at doubl	Mod wheel repla Each Velocity l e forte, kettle drum	ces RH trumpets with solo flute. evel brings in a new instrument: s play; at <i>fff</i> , crash cymbal plays.
142	Slo Ensemble	Synstring Res	Synstring Filter	Vibrato Depth	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments			
143	W Tell Orchestra	Swell		Swell	For Active Marcato Comping SostPD Latches and Disables Brass			
144	Jazz Band							
		LH Bass layered with ride for walking rhythm section. Data slider switches from guitar to horn section; SostPed holds brass and adds solo Tenor. Throw the ModWhl for drum solo.						
145	Rock Quartet							
			LH	Bass layered with h At forte, kick, snar Mod wheel do	nihat for driving rhythm section. re, and rhythm guitar are added. es rotary speakers for the organ.			
146	Gargantuanism	Vibrato	Laver Balance	Vibrato	SostPd Disables Strings			
147	Tranguil Pluck	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato				
148	The Chase	Vibrato	W/D Mix	Vibrato				
149	Enterprize	Tremolo	Bell Pitch	Tremolo				
150	Magic Orchestra		Piano Balance		SostPd Disables Cymbal			
151	Passion Source	Detune		Detune, Swell				
152	Microwave	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato				
153	Fuzz Lite	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato				
154	Solina Phaze	Vibrato	Phaser Rate	Vibrato				
155	Arystal		Layer Balance					
156	Timershift	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato				
157	Aurora	Mod Speed	W/D Mix					
158	Gongers	Vibrato	Pitch, W/D Mix	Vibrato				
159	Arrakis Grand	Vibrato Depth	Detune	Vibrato Depth				
160	Sisternal	Vibrato	Release Ctl	Vibrato				
161	PPG 4	Vibrato	W/D mix, Env Ctl	Vibrato				
162	Pseudomento MW	Pseudomento Rate						
163	Big Strings	Vibrato		Vibrato				
164	Spaced	Dly Sweep	Mod Rate					
165	Digital Choir	Res Mod	Filter Ctl					
166	Meditation Pad	Res Mod	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	Move data slider from top to bottom and throw the MW for best resonance effect.			
167	The Cymbal Sings	Vibrato		Filter				
168	Slo FlangeStrngs	Flange Rate			Template: Using allpass to cre- ate flanging within a layer			

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
169	Lushlife				
170	Crystal too	Vibrato	Sine Wave Pitch	Vibrato	
171	Multi Marimba	Vibrato	Delay Time	Vibrato	
172	Wave Power	Vibrato		Vibrato	
173	Noo Mutes	Pitch Effect	Filter Ctl, W/D Mix		
174	Hammer Violin	Pitch Effect	Env Ctl, W/D Mix	Vibrato	
175	Mallet Flutes	Chiff Pitch	W/D Mix		
176	Malletoo	Pitch Mod Depth	Pitch Mod Rate		
177	Ethereal Echoes	Disable Bell			
	PAD SYNTHS				
178	Padifier	Vibrato	Filter	Vibrato	
179	Spaced Inn	Vibrato		Vibrato	
180	Glass Bow	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
181	Angel Pass				
182	In the Air	Vibrato	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	
183	Matrix Mellostr	Vibrato	Env Ctl	Vibrato	
184	Ethereal Strings	Filter Sweep		Filter	
185	Dawning	Sweep Fade			
186	Synth Strings				
187	Choir Fixer	Vibrato, Pan	W/D Mix	Vibrato	
188	Shine On	Vibrato	Filter Ctl	Vibrato	
189	ChoirStrings				
190	Launch Pad	Timbre Ctl		Timbre Ctl	
	EFFECTS SOUNDS				
191	cymbal thing				
192	a no way CS	Mod Depth	Mod Rate		
193	Environments				
194	Gremlin Group	Timbre Ctl, Env Ctl	Vibrato>Pitch, Resonance		
195	Thunder Storm				Play Sparse Staccato Notes in LH for Thunder. RH is Rain
196	Northern Winds			Pan Rate, Filter	
197	Doomsday	Pitch			
	UTILITY				
198	Click				Assigned to output group B (dry)
199	Default Program				Used in New Lyr, Sample au- dition, and Preview Program

Setup List

Setup List

The Performance Setup, or "Setup" is a combination of up to eight zones, each with independent MIDI channel and controller transmission assignments. Setups can be played on a K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any note that comes in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the Setup (in Setup mode).

Below is a list of the Setups provided with V2 software; there are detailed descriptions on the pages that follow.

ID#	NAME	ID#	NAME	ID#	NAME
1	Sahara Touch	35	F1 Perc Comper	69	Digi Ensemble
2	Ethereal Split	36	Multi Chords	70	Pluck Stack
3	Slo Orchestra	37	3-Sec Talk sldrs	71	Ouillmeister
4	Whirligig	38	FM Slider Plav	72	Organ Select
5	Modern Harpsichord	39	E Grnd Pad	73	Perc Stack 2
6	Kogs & Things	40	BalladCompSplit	74	Action Scene
7	Desert Soil	41	Maggie May	75	Rusty Teeth
8	Mellow BigBand	42	EPnoPad rbnvel	76	Split Stack
9	Fusion Split	43	Dukes Up	77	Pulse Brass
10	Touch Rock Band	44	F1 Latin Comper	78	Majesty
11	Plucksynths	45	Floyd's Echo	79	Classy Orch
12	Big Pad RbnVel	46	Poly Portem	80	Motion Pad
13	Cembellophone	47	C2 and Lead	81	Wiry Comp 3-Sec
14	MidEast Drone	48	PowerLead	82	GrimlyFiendish
15	Ribbon Thunder	49	Big Synbrass	83	Hold & Tap
16	Press Roll Orch	50	WahPedZawiSplit	84	LayeredSnare Kit
17	C7 F7 G7 Groove	51	Clav EP Organ	85	C#2 Jam
18	Folk Comper	52	Toxic Cheese	86	PassionPad
19	Extra Perc Drums	53	Floyd Wheel	87	Fusioner
20	Chiffer Lead	54	Under Water	88	Duo
21	Slider Play 1	55	Lullaby	89	A2 Foot Drummer
22	Mist Strings	56	Alazawilude	90	Aqua Choir
23	New Pulsar	57	Three Leads	91	Massy Orch
24	It's Coming	58	News Room	92	Mechanical Mike
25	Summer Snows	59	Aqua Ribbon	93	Haunted House
26	OrchScape	60	New Age Organ	94	All Alone 3
27	Threeway Xfade	61	Drum Arps	95	Witchcraft
28	Royal Dyn Brass	62	Perc Stack	96	Fallout
29	Fairlite Stack	63	3-Sec E Pno	97	Control Setup
30	Mr. Wiz	64	Touch Stick	98	Clear Setup
31	New Dawn	65	Ballad Comp	99	Default Setup
32	Sudden Horrors	66	Dual Synth		
33	Cisco Kid	67	C2 Jam		
34	ToyBuphone	68	Hertz		

Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 100 new setups in the Version 2 Factory Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, special ribbon and controller functions, and templates for user created setups. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

Slider F: Arp Vel Slider G: Wet/Dry mix Slider H: Tempo PSw 1: Arp Switch PSw 2: Latch2 Footswitch 1: Sustain Footswitch 2: Sostenuto Footswitch 3: Soft Pedal Large Ribbon: Aux Bend 1 Small Ribbon Press: Mono Pressure Small Ribbon Pos: Aux Bend 2 Mod Wheel: Mod Wheel MPress: MPress

MIDI notes can be triggered from many controllers including pedals, switches, sliders and the ribbons.

Special Purpose Setups

There are three special setups at the end of the bank:

- 97 **Control Setup** lets you define controller assignments in program mode. You can customize and select the Control Setup on the MIDI Xmit page.
- 98 Clear Setup is a template for creating your own control assignments from a clear palette.
- 99 **Default Setup** lets you create your own setups from our common settings. The NewZn parameter uses this setup as its template for creating new zones.

The complete list of controller assignments for the setups in Version 2 is on the following pages.

Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments

1	Sahara Touch	Sliders: A timbre, B-E zone faders; PSw: 1 arp sw, 2 mute group
2	Ethereal Split	Sliders: A port time for bass, B-E zone faders; PSw: 2 port sw for bass; FootSw: 1 sost
		& enables fretless bass, 2 enables drums
3	Slo Orchestra	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: cymbal roll; Press: cym roll vel
4	Whirligig	Sliders: A-F zone faders; L Rib: 1 aux bend, 2 pan, 3 pan
5	ModernHarpsichord	Sliders: A-E zone faders
6	Kogs & Things	Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw 2: group mute
7	Desert Soil	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre control, E detune; L Rib: pan
8	Mellow BigBand	Sliders: A-C zone faders
9	Fusion Split	Sliders: A-D zone faders
10	Touch Rock Band	Sliders: A-E group faders, F snare balance; PSw 2: group mute
11	Plucksynths	Sliders: A-F zone faders; L Rib: filter freq; PSw 2: group mute
12	Big Pad RbnVel	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: filter freq, pan, arp vel, & fx depth; PSw 2: group mute
13	Cembellophone	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: group mutes
14	Mideast Drone	Sliders: A-F group faders; L Rib: tempo
15	Ribbon Thunder	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D filter freq, H key vel for thunder; L Rib: thunder; ModWh timbral modulation
16	Press Roll Orch	Sliders: A-B zone faders; L Rib & MPress: arp vel for drum roll on keys G1 to F#2; PSw2: mute group
17	C7 F7 G7 Groove	Sliders: A-F group faders; FootSw: 1 crash cym, 2 ride cym; L Rib: pitch bend for bass; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic
18	Folk Comper	Sliders: A zone fader, B group fader, C guitar timbre; PSw: 1 arp sw & zone mute, 2 latch2; L Rib: arp pan
19	Extra Perc Drums	Sliders: A-B group faders; Mod Wh: drum timbre
20	Chiffer Lead	Sliders: A-B group faders
21	Slider Play 1	Sliders: B velocity, C pitch bend, D pan, E expression; Slider A & L Rib: key num; PSw2: panic; FootSw2: latch2
22	Mist Strings	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D timbre, E pan
23	New Pulsar	Sliders: A-B group faders; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 group mute
24	It's Coming	Sliders: A-D zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch
25	SummerSnows	Sliders: A-B group faders, C timbre; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel and pitch bend for bass
26	OrchScape	PSw: 1 group mute, 2 group mute
27	Threeway XFade	Slider A & L Rib: three way crossfade; Mod Wh: strings balance
28	Royal Dyn Brass	Sliders: A-B group faders, C release time
29	Fairlite Stack	Sliders: A-C group faders, D filter sweep, E key num, F key vel; PSw2: panic
30	Mr. Wiz	Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw2: latch2; Mod Wh & L Rib: filter sweep
31	New Dawn	Sliders: A pad fade, B balance for pad and timbral modulation; L Rib: pad pan and pitch bend
32	Sudden Horrors	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: pitch bend and pan
33	Cisco Kid	Sliders: A-C group faders, PSw2: group mute; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: pan
34	ToyBuphone	Sliders: A-D zone faders
35	F1 Perc Comper	Sliders: A-B group faders; PSw1: arp latch

36	Multi Chords	Sliders: A-B group faders; L Rib: filter sweep
37	3-Sec Talk Sldrs	Sliders: A key num, B key vel; FootSw3: arp latch; PSw2: panic; L Rib Sect1 & Slider F: pitch bend; L Rib Sect2 & Slider C: timbre; L Rib Sect3 & Slider D: filter modulation speed
38	FM Slider Play	Sliders: B key vel, C pitch bend, D timbre, F expression; L Rib and Slider A: key num; PSw2: panic
39	E Grand Pad	Sliders: A-B group faders, C Pad balance; Higher velocity enables zones 3 and 4
40	BalladCompSplit	Sliders: A-B group faders, C release env & balance; L Rib: 1 bass pitch bend, 2 timbre, 3 bass timbre; FootSw3: mute zone 1
41	Maggie May	Sliders: A-C mute groups, D attack time; PSw2: mute group
42	EPno Pad RbnVel	Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: arp vel, pan, fx depth, timbre; PSw1: arp sw & group mute
43	Duke's Up	Sliders: A-B zone faders, C pan; L Rib: arp vel
44	F1 Latin Comper	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre; FootSw2: group mute; L Rib: bass pitch bend; ModWh: extra perc enable; PSw1: arp latch
45	Floyd's Echo	Sliders: A-B group faders; ModWh: pitch transpose, tremolo, & mod
46	Poly Portem	Sliders: A port time, B-C group faders; PSw2: port enable
47	C2 and Lead	Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw1: arp latch
48	PowerLead	Sliders: A port time, B staggered port time, C-F zone faders; L Rib: timbre and pitch bend; ModWh: timbre; PSw: 1 port switch, 2 momentary bend
49	Big Synbrass	Sliders: A-B group faders, C & E bass timbre, D comp timbre
50	WahPedZawiSplit	Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: filter sweep (LH pad); S Rib: filter; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic; FootSw4: modulation (zone 6); CC Pedal 1: filter sweep
51	Clav EP Organ	Sliders: A-C zone faders, D timbre (zone 2); PSw1: arp latch
52	Toxic Cheese	Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel, pan (mallet sound), filter sweep freq/res
53	Floyd Wheel	Sliders: A-B group faders, C timbre; FootSw2: arp latch; L Rib: filter sweep & zone fad- er (zone 4); ModWh: filter sweep
54	Under Water	Sliders: A-C zone faders for zones 2-4, D detune piano & increase volume of pad, FootSw1: arp latch, L Rib: zone fader for arpeggiated zone
55	Lullaby	Sliders: A-B group faders; ModWh: filter sweep (strings); PSw2: octave transpose (flute and choir)
56	Alazawilude	Sliders: A-B group faders, E portamento time (RH lead); FootSw: 3 mute zone, 4 arp latch; ModWh: filter; PSw2: portamento switch (RH lead)
57	Three Leads	Sliders: A-B group faders, C decay time (flute), timbre (RH lead), L Rib: vibrato; Mod-Wh: timbre
58	News Room	Sliders: A-E group faders, F key vel; FootSw2: latch2; L Rib: theramin & pitch bend; ModWh: filter sweep/res (bass)
59	Aqua Ribbon	Sliders: A-B zone faders, C filter sweep; L Rib: filter; PSw2: arp latch; ModWh: filter
60	New Age Organ	Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre
61	Drum Arps	Sliders: A-B group faders, PSw1: arp latch
62	Perc Stack	Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw4: arp latch; PSw2: mute zones 2&3 (percussives); Press: arp vel
63	3-sec E Pno	CC Pedal 1: filter; L Rib: 1 filter sweep, 2 tremolo rate, 3 tremolo amount; PSw2: arp latch

Version 2 Setups with Controller Assignments

 Ballad Comp Sliders: A-B zone faders Dual Synth Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw2: zone mutes toggle C2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre (drums), E timbre (bass), F timbre (RH c Rib:1 pitch (drums), 2 timbre (bass) & octave transpose (RH comp), 3 bend (R) PSw1: arp latch Hertz Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: timbre (bass) Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders Yerc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fr sweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 	omp); L H comp); es 3&4) Ilter 1 bend, 2
 66 Dual Synth Sliders: A-E zone faders; PSw2: zone mutes toggle 67 C2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre (drums), E timbre (bass), F timbre (RH c Rib:1 pitch (drums), 2 timbre (bass) & octave transpose (RH comp), 3 bend (R) PSw1: arp latch 68 Hertz Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: timbre (bass) 69 Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch 70 Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) 71 Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone faders; 73 Perc Stack 2 73 Perc Stack 2 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fi sweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 	omp); L H comp); es 3&4) ilter 1 bend, 2
 67 C2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders, D timbre (drums), E timbre (bass), F timbre (RH c Rib:1 pitch (drums), 2 timbre (bass) & octave transpose (RH comp), 3 bend (RI PSw1: arp latch 68 Hertz Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: timbre (bass) 69 Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch 70 Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) 71 Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone 72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fi sweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 	omp); L H comp); es 3&4) ilter 1 bend, 2
 68 Hertz Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: timbre (bass) 69 Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch 70 Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) 71 Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone 72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fisweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 	es 3&4) Ilter 1 bend, 2
 69 Digi Ensemble Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch 70 Pluck Stack Sliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal) 71 Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone 72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fisweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 75 Pareta Tauthan Sliders A Gramma faders Facility 2 articles are the start of the start	es 3&4) ilter 1 bend, 2
70Pluck StackSliders: A-B group faders; PWhl: pan (cymbal)71QuillmeisterSliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone72Organ SelectSliders: A-D zone faders73Perc Stack 2Sliders: A-C zone faders74Action SceneSliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: fissweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch75Puete TeathSliders: A C group faders Factor	les 3&4) Ilter 1 bend, 2
71 Quillmeister Sliders: A-D zone faders; PSw: 1 group mute (zones 1&2), 2 group mute (zone 72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: filter/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 75 Parata Tauth Sliders: A C group faders Factor	les 3&4) ilter 1 bend, 2
72 Organ Select Sliders: A-D zone faders 73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: filsweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 75 Brate Texther Sliders: A C group faders; L Rib: 2 = i = i = P_{action} (1 = 0); ModWh: filsweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch	ilter 1 bend, 2
73 Perc Stack 2 Sliders: A-C zone faders 74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: file 75 Busta Tauth Sliders: A C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: file 75 Busta Tauth Sliders: A C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: file	ilter 1 bend, 2
74 Action Scene Sliders: A-C group faders; L Rib: pan (clav arps.); filter/res (pad); ModWh: filesweep/res (pad); PSw1: arp latch 75 Buste Textle Sliders: A C group faders; E = 10, 2 = 10, 11, 11, 12, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14	ilter 1 bend, 2
75 Develop Treath Clifford A. Construction F. (C. O. C. C. D. eff. (1) J. D. (1)	1 bend, 2
75 Kusty Leetn Sliders: A-C zone faders; FootSw 2: octave transpose; Breath: filter res; L Rib: filter res & distortion, 3 filter res; PSw2: arp latch	
76 Split Stack Sliders: A-C group faders	
77 Pulse Brass Sliders: A-B group faders	
78 Majesty Sliders: A-B group faders, C piano balance, D timbre	
79 Classy Orch Sliders: A-D zone faders	
80 Motion Pad Sliders: A-B group faders; FootSw: 1: arp latch; L Rib: arp vel	
81 Wiry Comp 3-Sec Sliders: A-C zone faders; L Rib: 1 pitchbend, 2 distortion, 3 filter	
82 GrimlyFiendish Sliders: A-D zone faders; L Rib: 1 pitchbend, 2 pitchbend, 3 release time	
83 Hold & Tap Sliders: A-B zone faders, C perc vel; L Rib: filter and perc trigger	
84 LayeredSnare Kit Sliders: A-E group faders	
85 C#2 Jam Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw2: arp latch; L Rib: 1 perc pitch, 2 filter, 3 p	itch bend
86 PassionPad Sliders: A-B zone faders, C filter; L Rib: filter	
87 Fusioner Sliders: A-D group faders; L Rib: bass pitch bend	
88 Duo Sliders: A-D zone faders; FootSw2: arp latch;	
89 A2 Foot Drummer Sliders: A-C group faders; FootSw 1: kick drum; L Rib :1 pitch bend perc, 2 pi perc, 3 pitch RH drum	tch bend
90 Aqua Choir Sliders: A-B zone faders, C release time; L Rib : filter & pan; FootSw 1: arp la	tch
91 Massy Orch Sliders: A-C group faders	
92 Mechanical Mike Sliders: A-E group faders	
93 Haunted House Sliders: A-D group faders; PSw 1 arp latch, 2 ghost whistle enable; Above G5:	skeletons
94 All Alone Sliders: A-E zone faders; L Rib: wind; PSw: 1 arp latch, 2 panic; Press: pitch b	end
95 WitchcraftSliders: A key vel, timbre, B group fader, C mod rate, D wind key num, E zon L Rib: voice trigger; Sm Rib: thunder trigger; ModWh: filter; PSw2: panic	ne fader;
96 Fallout Sliders: A-C group faders, D piano detune; L Rib: wind; PSw2: panic	
97 Control Setup Slider A: data; FootSw4: arp latch; CPed2: breath; PSw2: panic	
98 Clear Setup nothing assigned	
99 Default Setup defaults	

Storing Objects in the Memory Banks

The number of available IDs differs between object types, and depending on whether you are storing the object to the Zeros bank or one of the other 9 banks.

NUMBER OF	OBJECTS AND ID RANGE
IN ROM	IN RAM
100 1—99	100 200—299
100—199	300—399
	900-999
	NUMBER OF IN ROM 100 1—99 100—199

A total of 999 objects of these types can be stored, 99 of each type in the Zeros bank, and 100 of each type in every other bank.

Quick Access Banks, Songs, Velocity Maps, Pressure Maps, Intonation Tables	75	1—75	20	100—119
				200—219
				•
				900—919
A total of 255 objects of these types can be stored. 75 of each type in the Zeres bank, and 20 of				

A total of 255 objects of these types can be stored, 75 of each type in the Zeros bank, and 20 of each type in every other bank.

200—209	Preset Effects	37 1—37	10	100—109
900—909				200—209 • • 900—909

A total of 127 preset effects can be stored, 37 in the Zeros bank, and 10 in every other bank.

K2500 ROM Keymaps

K2500 ROM Keymaps

D#	Keymap
0	None
1	Grand Piano
2	Dual Elec Piano **
3	Hard Elec Piano
4	Soft Elec Piano
5	Voices
6	Ensemble Strings
7	Elec Jazz Guitar
8	Acoustic Guitar
9	5 String Guitar
10	Dual E Bass **
11	Elec Pick Bass
12	Elec Slap Bass
13	Finger Atk Bass
14	Flute
15	Tenor Saxophone
16	Sax no Altissimo
17	Trumpet
18	Trombone
19	Trombone/Trumpet
20	Bone/Trp 2
21	Trombet
22	Trumpbone
23	Preview Drums
24	Dry Kit1
25	Dry Kit2
26	Amb Kit 1
27	Amb Kit 2
28	Amb Kit 3
29	2 8ve Dry Kit
30	General MIDI Kit
39	Ride Rim Cymbal
40	Ride Bell Cymbal
41	Crash Cymbal
42	Closed Hihat
43	Slt Open Hihat
44	Open Hihat
45	Open>Close Hihat
46	Foot Close Hihat
47	Dry Kick 1
48	Dry Kick 2
49	Amb Kick 1
50	Amb Kick 2
51	Amb Kick 3
52	DrySnare 1 Soft
53	DrySnare 1 Hard
54	Dual Dry Snare 1 *

** dual-velocity keymaps

*** triple-velocity keymaps

Dry Snare 2 55 Dry Snare 3 56 57 Ambient Snare 1 58 Ambient Snare 2 59 Ambient Snare 3 60 Cross Stick 10in Dry Tom 62 12in Dry Tom 63 15in Dry Tom 64 13in Amb Tom 65 66 15in Amb Tom 67 16in Amb Tom 68 Reversals 69 **Reverse Bell** 71 Bidir Amb Kick 1 72 **Reverse Snare** 73 Conga Bass 74 Conga Slap 75 Conga Tone 76 Syn Conga Tap 77 Timbale 78 **Timbale Shell** 79 Cabasa 80 Clave 81 Cowbell 82 Tambourine 83 Handclaps 84 **Reverse Crash** 85 Reverse Clsd Hat 86 Reverse Open Hat 87 Reverse hat loop 88 Chiff 89 Chirp 90 FM Bell Trans 91 Waterphone 92 Metal Clank 93 TimbaleShell Atk 94 Cowbell Atk 95 Timbale Atk 96 Bell Attack 97 Clave Atk Wood Bar Atk 98 99 Conga Tone Atk 100 Conga Slap Atk 101 Elec Pno Atk 102 Brass Attack 103 Bow Attack

ID# Keymap

ID# Keymap

104 Jazz Guitar Atk 105 Steel Guitar Atk 106 Perc Atk 1 107 Perc Atk 2 108 Perc Atk 3 109 Wood Bars 110 Solo Strings 111 Six String Mutes 112 Oboe Wave 113 Clav Wave 114 Elec Piano Wave 115 Bell Wave 116 Ping Wave 117 Drawbars 1-3 118 Drawbars 1-4 119 Drawbars 1-3 Dist 120 Full Drawbars 121 Drawbars 1-4,8 122 Organ Wave 1 123 Organ Wave 2 124 Organ Wave 3 125 Organ Wave 4 126 Organ Wave 5 127 Organ Wave 6 128 Organ Wave 7 129 Partials 1-3 130 Partials 4-7 131 Partials 8-12 132 Partials 13-20 133 Partials 21-30 134 Partials 1&2 135 Partials 3&4 136 Partials 5-7 137 Partials 8-10 138 Partials 11-15 139 Partials 16-21 140 Partials 2-4 141 Partials 5,7,9,11 142 Partials 1,2,4 143 Partials 1,2,4,6 144 Partials 3-5 145 Partials 1-3 146 Partials 1.3.5 147 Partials 1&4 148Partials 1&6 149 Partials 1&8 150 Partials 1&12

ID# Keymap

151 Sawtooth 152 Dull Sawtooth 153 Very Dull Saw 154 Square Wave 155 Dull Square 156 Very Dull Square **Buzzy Square** 157 158 **Buzz Wave** 159 Hi Formant Wave 160 PrimeNumberWave 161 Triangle Wave 162 Third Wave 163 Sine Wave 164 ExtDynPrtls1 *** 165 ExtDynPart2 *** 166 ExtDynSaw *** 167 Mellow Vox 168 Silence 169 Synflute Brt 170 Synflute mello 171 SlapBass/Guitar 172 Mello Vox 2 173 Shift Guitar 2 174 Single Mute 177 Fingered Bass 2 178 Ext Dual Bass ** 179 Syn Bass Pick 180 Syn Bass Slap 181 Shift Guitar 182 Syn Guitar 183 Syn Voices 184 Syn Voices 2 185 Perc Voice 186 Synstrings 1 Synstrings 2 187 188 Syn Piano 189 Funny Perc 190 TechnoLoops 191 Hat Loop 199 Silence

Chapter 3 Effects

List of Factory Preset Global Effects and Their Configurations

ID#	Name	Configuration
1	Sweet Hall	Ultimate Reverb
2	Small Hall	Room Simulator
3	Medium Hall	Ultimate Reverb
4	Large Hall	Ultimate Reverb
5	Big Gym	Room Simulator
6	Bright Plate 1	Ultimate Reverb
7	Opera House	Ultimate Reverb
8	Live Chamber	Room Simulator
9	Bathroom	Illtimate Reverb
10	Med Large Room	Room Simulator
11	Real Room	Illtimate Reverb
12	Drum Room	Room Simulator
12	Small Dark Room	Room Simulator
17	Small Closet	Illtimate Reverb
14	Add Ambianca	Poom Simulator
15	Gatad Bayarb	Coted Deverb
10	Bayarda Bayarb	Bayaraa Bayarb
1/	New Lincor	Ultimate Deverb
10	Non-Linear	Deem Simulator
19	Stapverb	Channel Dalax Doom Miyor
20	Full Dass	Delen + Delay + Koom+ Mixer
21	Room & Delay	Delay + Room + Mixer
22	Chama Daam	Charma + Daarma + Mirr
23	Chorus Koom	Chome + Hell + Min
24	Chorus Smallhall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
25	Chorus Med Hall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
26	Chorus Big Hall	Chorus+Hall+Mix
27	Chor-Delay Room	Chorus+Delay+Room+Mixer
28	Chor-Dly Hall	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
29	Flange-Dly Room	Flange+Delay+Room+Mixer
30	Flange-Dly Hall	Flange+Delay+Hall+Mixer
31	Stereo Chorus	Stereo Chorus
32	Stereo Flanger	Stereo Flange
33	Stereo Delay	4-Tap Delay
34	4 Tap Delay	4-Tap Delay
35	Chorus Delay	Parametric EQ+Chorus+Delay+Mixer
36	Flange Delay	Parametric EQ+Flange+Delay+Mixer
37	Chorus 4 Tap	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
100	Flange 4 Tap	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
101	Chorus Echo	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
102	Chorus Echoverb	EQ+Chorus+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
103	Fast Flange	Stereo Flange
104	Wash	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
105	Into the Abyss	Chorus+Delay+Hall+Mixer
106	Space Flanger	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer
107	Flange Room	Flange+Delay+Hall+Mixer
108	Predelay Hall	Delay+Hall+Mixer
109	Flange Echo	EQ+Flange+4 Tap Delay+Mixer

Effects Controller Numbers

The K2500 uses the Digitech 256 chip for its effects processor. When in Program Mode, the operating system allows you to assign any MIDI controller to Wet/Dry Mix plus two additional parameters related to the effect. (The choice of controllable parameters changes depending on the effect configuration. They are the parameters you see when you go to edit the effect.)

But if the FX Mode parameter on the Effects page is set to Master, then the remapping that takes place within the program is not applied. Instead, you use a predefined set of controller numbers. So to control the effects processor in real time when FX Mode is set to Master, you must use the following controller numbers.

To control the effects processor in this manner, press the EFFECTS button. Change FX Mode to Master, and set FX Chan to the channel you will use to send the controller info. (You can also send program changes on this channel to switch effects, so it is usually best to pick a channel that is not being used for notes.) These settings are remembered as long as the Power Mode parameter on the MIDI receive page is set to User. Otherwise, you will have to re-enter the settings each time you power up.

In the following chart, the parameters are grouped by Configuration. Multi FX will contain parameters found in more than one configuration.

Ultimate Reverb

Decay time	77
Room volume	78
HF damping	14
Envelopment	32
Early Delay	29
Early Diffusion	30
Later Delay	n/a
Later Diffusion	93
Dry Level	28
Early Level	31
Later Level	92

Room Simulation

Gross Size	90
Decay Time	15
Listening Position	79
HF Damping	14
Dry Level	28
Reverb Level	88

Reverb in Multi FX

RevPre-Delay	80
Hi-Freq Damp	83
Reverb Decay	82
Revin dry	86
Revin flange	87
Revin Delay	85

Gated Reverb

Pre-Delay	80
Decay Time	38
Envelope	39
Accent Dly	01
Dry Level	57
Accent Level	02
Right Level	62
Left Level	94

Reverse Reverb

Pre-Delay	80
Reverse Time	89
Accent Delay	01
Accent Level	02
Dry Level	57
Right Level	66
Left Level	65
Accent Lvl L	50
Accent Lvl R	51

Parametric EQ

Band 1 Freq	03
Band 1 level	04
Band 2 Freq	05
Band 2 level	06
Band 3 Freq	07
Band 3 level	08
EQ level	58

Graphic EQ

63 Hz	41
125 Hz	43
250 Hz	45
500 Hz	47
1.0 Khz	42
2.0 Khz	44
4.0 Khz	46
8.0 Khz	48

Stereo Chorus

Chorus Delay	10
LFO Speed	13
LFO Depth	12
Dry Level	57
Right Level	54
Left Level	52
Chorus Level	53

Effects

Effects Controller Numbers

Stereo Flange

Flange Delay	33
LFO Speed	37
LFO Depth	36
Feedback	35
Dry Level	57
Right Level	61
Left Level	59
Flange Level	60

Stereo Delay

Delay Time	22
Feedback	17
Dry Level	57
Right Level	56
Left Level	55
DelayDry In	19
Delay Chr In	18
Delay Flg In	21
Delay EQ In	20
Delay EQ Src	16

4 Tap Delay

Tap 1 Delay	24
Tap 2 Delay	25
Tap 3 Delay	26
Tap 4 Delay	27
Feed Delay	23
Feedback	17
Dry Level	57
Tap 1 Level L,R	67, 68
Tap 2 Level L,R	69, 71
Tap 3 Level L,R	72, 74
Tap 4 Level L,R	75, 76
Tap 2 Level	70
Tap 4 Level	73

Other

Wet/Dry Mix	91
Bypass	09
LowPass Filter	49

NOTES:

In the interest of signal to noise performance, the effects dry level parameter should be left at 0 and the Wet/Dry mix (91) should be used instead.

Some of the above parameters may only be found in a Multi FX patch.

Chapter 4 LFOs

LFO Shapes

LFO Shape	Displayed:
Sine	Sine
Positive Sine	+Sine
Square	Square
Positive Square	+Squar
Triangle	Triang
Positive Triangle	+Trian
Rising Sawtooth	Rise S
Positive Rising Sawtooth	+Rise
Falling Sawtooth	Fall S
Positive Falling Sawtooth	+Fall
3 Step	3 Step
Positive 3 Step	+3 Ste
4 Step	4 Step
Positive 4 step	+4 Ste
5 Step	5 Step
Positive 5 Step	+5 Ste
6 Step	6 Step
Positive 6 Step	+6 Ste
7 Step	7 Step
Positive 7 Step	+7 Ste
8 Step	8 Step
Positive 8 Step	+8 Ste
10 Step	10 Ste
Positive 10 Step	+10 St
12 Step	12 Ste
Positive 12 Step	+12 St

LFO Shapes







90°

90° 270° 0° 180° 360° / 0°











4-3

LFOs

LFO Shapes
Chapter 5 Note Numbers and Intonation Tables

K2500 Note Numbers and MIDI Note Numbers

K2500	MIDI
C -1—B -1	0—11
C 0—B 0	12—23
C 1—B 1	24—35
C 2—B 2	36—47
С 3—В 3	48—59
C 4 (Middle C)—B 4	60—71
C 5—B 5	72—83
C 6—B 6	84—95
С 7—В 7	96—107
C 8—B 8	108—119
C 9—G 9	120—127

You can assign samples to keymaps in the range from C 0 to G 9. The K2500 will respond to MIDI events in the octave from C -1 to B -1. If a Note On event is generated in the range from C -1 to B -1, the K2500 will respond by setting the Intonation key correspondingly (C -1 will set it to C, C# -1 will set it to C#, etc.)

Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps

Most of the K2500's percussion programs have keymaps that place the various percussion timbres at standardized key locations. There are eight drum keymaps: Preview Drums, five 5-octave kits (two dry and three ambient), a 2-octave kit, and the General MIDI kit. The keymap 30 General MIDI Kit adheres as closely as possible to the General MIDI standard for placement of timbres. As a rule, programs that use this keymap can be assigned in percussion tracks for prerecorded sequences and will play appropriate timbres for all percussion notes.

The timbres are located consistently within the 5-octave kit keymaps so you can interchange keymaps within percussion programs freely without changing the basic timbres assigned to various notes (snare sounds will always be at and around Middle C, for example). The note assignments for the timbres in the 5-octave kit and 2-octave kit keymaps are listed below. MIDI note number 60 (Middle C) is defined as C 4.

5-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C2 - C7)

MIDI NOTE NUMBER	KEY NUMBER	SAMPLE ROOT
36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43 44-45 46 47-51	C2-C#2 D2-D#2 E2-F2 F#2-G2 G#2-A2 A#2 B 2-D# 3	Low Tom Low Mid Tom Mid Tom Hi MidTom Mid Hi Tom Hi Tom Kick
52–54	E3–F#3	Snare (Sidestick)

Note Numbers for Percussion Keymaps

55-56	G3-G#3	Low Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1)
57-59	A3-B3	Mid Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1)
60-61	C4-C#4	Hi Snare (dual vel. on Dry Kit 1)
62–64	D 4–E 4	Closed HiHat
65–67	F 4–G 4	Slightly Open HiHat
68–69	G# 4–A 4	Open HiHat
70–71	A# 4–B 4	Open to Closed HiHat
72	C 5	Foot-closed HiHat
73-74	C#5-D5	Low Crash Cymbal
75-78	D#5-F#5	Pitched Crash Cymbals
79	G5	Splash Cymbal
80	G#5	Ride Cymbal (Rim)
81-82	A5-A#5	Ride Cymbal (Rim and Bell)
83-84	B5-C6	Ride Cymbal (Bell)
85	C# 6	Cowbell
86	D 6	Handclap
87	D# 6	Timbale
88	E 6	Timbale Shell
89	F 6	Conga Tone
90	F#6	Conga Bass Hi
91	G 6	Conga Slap
92	G#6	Conga Bass Low
93	A 6	Clave
94	A# 6	Cabasa
95–96	B 6–C 7	Tambourine Shake

2-Octave Percussion Keymaps (C3 - C5)

MIDI NOTE NUMBER	KEY NUMBER	SAMPLE ROOT
48–49	C 3–C# 3	Kick
50	D 3	Low Tom
51	D# 3	Cowbell
52	E 3	Low Tom
53	F 3	Mid Tom
54	F# 3	Cowbell
55	G 3	Mid Tom
56	G# 3	Timbale
57	A 3	High Tom
58	A# 3	Snare (Sidestick)
59	B 3	High Tom
60-61	C4-C#4	Snare (dual velocity)
62	D 4	Closed HiHat
63	D#4	Ride Cymbal (Rim and Bell)
64	E 4	Closed HiHat
65	F 4	Slightly Open HiHat
66	F# 4	Crash Cymbal
67	G 4	Slightly Open HiHat
68	G# 4	Crash Cymbal
69	A 4	Open HiHat
70	A# 4	Crash Cymbal
71	B 4	Open to Closed HiHat
72	C 5	Foot-closed HiHat

List and Description of Intonation Tables

1	Equal	No detuning of any intervals. The standard for modern western music.
2	Classic Just	Tunings are defined based on the ratios of the frequencies between intervals. The original tuning of Classical European music.
3	Just þ7th	Similar to classic Just, but with the Dominant 7th flatted an additional 15 cents.
4	Harmonic	The perfect 4th, Tritone, and Dominant 7th are heavily flatted.
5	Just Harmonic	
6	Werkmeister	Named for its inventor, Andreas Werkmeister. It's fairly close to equal temperament, and was developed to enable transposition with less dissonance.
7	1/5th Comma	
8	1/4th Comma	
9	Indian Raga	Based on the tunings for traditional Indian music.
10	Arabic	Oriented toward the tunings of Mid-Eastern music.
11	1Bali/Java	Based on the pentatonic scale of Balinese and Javanese music.
12	2Bali/Java	A variation on 1Bali/Java, slightly more subtle overall.
13	3Bali/Java	A more extreme variation.
14	Tibetan	Based on the Chinese pentatonic scale.
15	CarlosAlpha	Developed by Wendy Carlos, an innovator in microtonal tunings, this intonation table flats each interval increasingly, resulting in an octave with quarter-tone intervals.
16	Pyth/aug4	This is a Pythagorean tuning, based on the Greek pentatonic scale. The tritone is 12 cents sharp.
17	Pyth/dim5	This is a Pythagorean tuning, based on the Greek pentatonic scale. The tritone is 12 cents flat.
18	Obj v <i>n.n</i>	Not an intonation table; indicates version number of K2500 ROM objects.

In general, you should select a non-standard intonation table when you're playing simple melodies (as opposed to chords) in a particular musical style. When you use intonation tables based on pentatonic scales, you'll normally play pentatonic scales to most accurately reproduce those styles. An excellent reference source for further study of alternative tunings is *Tuning In: Microtonality in Electronic Music*, by Scott R. Wilkinson.

Note Numbers and Intonation Tables

List and Description of Intonation Tables

Chapter 6 Control Sources

Control sources are assigned as values for control source parameters, like Src1 and Src2, Depth Control for Src2, and LFO rate control. Assigning a control source to one of these parameters is like connecting control source outputs to various inputs on early modular synthesizers. You can think of each control source parameter as the input to a synthesizer module, and the values for those parameters as the outputs of modules generating control signals.

For the control sources to have an effect, two things have to happen. First, the control source must be assigned as the value for (patched to) a control source parameter like Src1. In other words, for a control source parameter to have an effect, it must be programmed to respond to a particular control message. Second, the control source must generate a signal. The level of the control source's signal determines how much effect it has on the control source parameter to which it's assigned.

In terms of generating signals, there are two types of control sources. The first, which might be called hardware control sources, require some physical movement to transmit them. The control source called MWheel (MIDI 01) is probably the most prominent example of this type of control source. When you move your MIDI controller's Mod Wheel, it sends a Modulation message (MIDI 01), unless you've programmed it to send something else. By default, when the K2500 receives a MIDI 01 message, it responds by sending a control signal to whatever control source is assigned as the value for the ModWhl parameter on the MIDI mode RECV page. Of course, you can program the Mod Whl parameter to send any available control source signal in response to MIDI 01 messages.

Some of these hardware control sources have physical controls "hard-wired" to transmit them. That is, there are certain physical controls that *always* generate these control signals. Every time you strike one of your MIDI controller's keys (or pluck a string, or whatever), for example, a Note on message is generated, along with an Attack velocity message. So any time you strike a key, any control source parameter that has AttVel assigned as its value will be affected by the Attack velocity message. Similarly, every time you move the physical Pitch Wheel, a PWheel message is generated. Whether this affects anything depends on whether you have assigned any control source parameters to respond to the PWheel message (in other words, whether any control source parameter has PWheel assigned as its value).

On the MIDI XMIT page (and in the Setup Editor) you'll find six parameters that correspond to the standard physical controls found on many keyboard controllers: Mod Wheel, Foot Switches 1 and 2, the Control Pedal (CPedal), the Controller Slider (Slider), and mono pressure (Press). As long as the LocalKbdCh parameter on the RECV page in MIDI mode matches the transmit channel of your MIDI controller, these parameters will always respond to specific MIDI control messages: ModWhl always responds to Modulation messages (MIDI 01); FtSw1 always responds to Sustain (MIDI 64); FtSw2 always responds to Sostenuto (MIDI 66); CPedal always responds to Foot (MIDI 04); Slider always responds to Data (MIDI 06); Press always responds to mono pressure.

The values you assign for these six parameters determine which control messages will be transmitted to the K2500 and to its MIDI Out port when you move the corresponding controls on your MIDI controller. If you look at the MIDI XMIT page, you'll see that the parameter called ModWhl has a default value of MWheel. You can interpret this as follows: "Moving the Mod Wheel on my MIDI controller sends the MWheel (Modulation, MIDI 01) message to the

K2500's sound engine, and, if the K2500's LocalKbdCh parameter matches my controller's transmit channel, to the K2500's MIDI Out port."

If you change the value of the ModWhl parameter, the Mod Wheel will no longer send the MWheel message, and any control source parameter with MWheel assigned as its value will no longer respond to movement of the Mod Wheel. All of the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page (and in the Setup Editor) can be programmed to send any of the MIDI controller numbers. For example, if you assign Foot (MIDI 04) as the value for the Press parameter , then generating mono pressure messages from your MIDI controller will send a Foot (MIDI 04) message to the K2500's sound engine, and will affect any control source parameter that has Foot assigned as its value. If the value for the K2500's LocalKbdCh parameter matches your MIDI controller's transmit channel, then in this case the Foot message will be sent to the K2500's MIDI Out port as well, when you generate mono pressure messages from your MIDI controller.

The other type of control source is independent of the movement of physical controls. These control sources generate their control signals internally, and might be called software control sources. They either run automatically (like A Clock and RandV1), or they're programmed to generate their signals according to parameters of their own (as with the LFOs and FUNs). The software control sources must have some non-zero value set for one or more of their parameters before they'll generate control signals.

To summarize, there are two different cases in which you'll assign control sources. One, the transmit case, determines what control message will be sent by a particular physical control. For example, MWheel is set by default to be transmitted by the Mod Wheel. The other case, the receive case, determines which control message will activate a particular control source parameter. For example, if you assign MPress as the value for the Src1 parameter on the PITCH page in the Program Editor, then that layer's pitch will be affected whenever an MPress message is generated by any physical control.

Control Source Lists

There's one long list of control sources stored in the K2500's memory, although not all control sources are available for all control source parameters. With time you'll become familiar with the types of control sources available for various control source parameters.

The available list of control sources varies depending on the type of control source parameter you're programming. There are four basic types: MIDI control sources, local control sources, global control sources, and FUNs.

When you're setting the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page or in the Setup Editor, you'll see only the portion of the Control Source list that has values appropriate to MIDI controller messages. Consequently we refer to this subset of the Main Control Source list as the MIDI Control Source list.

You'll see variations on the Main Control Source list as you program the other control source parameters. We'll explain these variations, but it's not important that you memorize each variation. The lists differ to prevent you from assigning a control source where it would be ineffective. All you have to do is to scroll through the list of control sources available for any given control source parameter, and choose from the available values.

If you're programming one of the FUNs, you'll see the Main Control Source list, which includes almost every control source from the MIDI Control Source list (with the exception of Data Inc, Data Dec, and Panic, which belong exclusively to the MIDI Control Source list). The list for the FUNs also includes a set of constant values, that set an unvarying control signal level for one or both of the FUN's inputs.

For most other control source parameters, you'll see the Main Control Source list (without the FUN constants and the three special MIDI control sources we mentioned above). There are two

exceptions to this rule, which have to do with global control source parameters. Globals affect every note in each program's layer(s). Consequently they can't use local control sources as their values, since local control sources affect each note independently.

Four of the control source parameters are always global: the Enable parameter on the LAYER page (Program Editor), and the three control source parameters on the EFFECT page, (Program Editor). When programming these parameters, you'll see the Main Control Source list minus the three special MIDI control sources, minus the following local control sources:

Note St Key St KeyNum BKeyNum AttVel InvAVel PPress **BPPress** RelVel **Bi-AVel** VTRIG1 VTRIG2 RandV1 RandV2 ASR1 LFO1 FUN1 FUN3 Loop St PB Rate AtkSt Rel St

Finally, if you've turned on the Globals parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor, the available values for GLFO2, and the values for GASR2's trigger will lack the local control sources listed above, as well as the three special MIDI control sources and the FUN constants. The available values for GFUN2 and GFUN4 will exclude the same list of local control sources, but will include the FUN constants.

Descriptions of Control sources

This section is organized into two sets of descriptions: the MIDI Control Source list, and the rest of the control sources. The numeral preceding the name of each control source can be entered on the alphanumeric pad to select the control source directly (press ENTER after typing the numeral).

Many of the MIDI control sources are assigned as default values for the control assignment parameters on the MIDI mode XMIT page and the Setup Editor page. We'll indicate these assignments as they appear, simply by mentioning that they're the default control source for a control assignment parameter.

MIDI Control Source List

With a few exceptions, the MIDI control sources correspond to the standard MIDI controller numbers used by every MIDI device.

128 OFF

This value eliminates the effect of any control source parameter to which it's assigned.

0, 33 MONO PRESSURE (MPress)

Many of the K2500's factory programs are assigned to modify parameters such as pitch, filter cutoff frequency, and depth control when MPress messages are received. The mono pressure (Press) control assignment parameters in MIDI and Setup modes are set by default to transmit MPress messages when mono pressure messages are received from a controller.

1 MIDI 01 (MWheel)

Many factory programs are assigned to respond to MWheel messages. The Mod Whl parameter in MIDI and Setup modes is set by default to transmit MWheel.

- 2 MIDI 02 (Breath)
- 3 MIDI 03

4

MIDI 04 (Foot)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for continuous control foot pedals. It's the default value for the CPedal control assignment parameter, so a control pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI controller 04 messages will send MIDI controller 04 messages to the K2500 by default.

5 MIDI 05 (PortTim)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for portamento time control. The K2500 always responds to this control message. For any program that has portamento turned on (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor), MIDI Portamento Time messages received via MIDI will affect the rate of the program's portamento.

6 MIDI 06 (Data)

MIDI 06 is the standard MIDI controller number for data entry. The Slider parameter on the MIDI mode XMIT page and in the Setup Editor is set by default to trans-

mit this message, and can be used to select programs and edit parameters on MIDI slaves if your controller can send it.

7 MIDI 07 (Volume)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for volume. The Volume parameter on the CHANLS page in MIDI mode will respond to MIDI controller 07 unless the VolLock parameter is turned on.

8 MIDI 08 (Balance)

9 MIDI 09

10 MIDI 10 (Pan)

MIDI controller 10 is defined as Pan control. The Pan parameter on the CHANLS page in MIDI mode will respond to MIDI controller 10 unless the PanLock parameter is turned on.

11 MIDI 11 (Express)

12—14 MIDI 12—14

15 MIDI 15 (AuxBend2)

The K2500 interprets MIDI controller 15 as AuxBend2, which is assigned by default to the short ribbon (below the pitch and mod wheels) on keyboard models of the instrument. A value of 64 is centered.

16—19 MIDI 16—19 (Ctl A—D)

20 MIDI 20

21 MIDI 21 (AuxBend1)

The K2500 interprets MIDI controller 21 as AuxBend1, which is assigned by default to the long ribbon (above the keyboard) on keyboard models of the instrument. A value of 64 is centered.

22—31 MIDI 22—31

64 MIDI 64 (Sustain)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Sustain. The control assignment parameter FootSw1 is set by default to MIDI controller 64, so a switch pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI 64 will send sustain messages to the K2500 by default. The K2500 will always respond to sustain messages by sustaining currently active notes.

65 MIDI 65 (PortSw)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Portamento Switch. The Portamento parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor always responds to this controller, and will turn Portamento on for monophonic programs when the controller signal is at 64 or above. It won't affect polyphonic programs. MIDI Control Source List

66 MIDI 66 (SostPD)

MIDI controller 66 is defined as Sostenuto Switch. The control assignment parameter FootSw2 is set by default to MIDI controller 66, so a switch pedal on your MIDI controller which sends MIDI 66 will send sostenuto messages to the K2500 by default. The K2500 will always respond to sostenuto messages.

67 MIDI 67 (SoftPd)

This is the standard MIDI controller number for Soft Pedal. The K2500 will always respond to Soft pedal messages.

68 MIDI 68

69 MIDI 69 (FrezPd)

The K2500 will always respond to this message. It causes all notes to be frozen at their current amplitude levels while the function is on.

70—74 MIDI 70—74

75 MIDI 75 (LegatoSw)

The K2500 always responds to this message. When a MIDI controller 75 message with a value above 64 is received, the K2500 will force polyphonic programs to be monophonic.

- 76—79 MIDI 76—79
- 80—83 MIDI 80—83 (Ctl E—H)
- 84—90 MIDI 84—90

91 MIDI 91 (FXDep)

The MIDI specification defines this controller as External Effects Depth. If the FX Mode parameter is set to Master, and the FX Channel parameter is set to a specific MIDI channel, the K2500 will respond to this message when it is received on the FX channel. It responds by adjusting the Wet/Dry mix of the current preset effect.

92—95 MIDI 92—95

96 MIDI 96 (DataInc)

This is defined as Data Increment. It's intended to be assigned to a switch control. When the control is on (value 127), the currently selected parameter's value will be increased by one increment. This could be assigned to FootSw2, for example, to scroll through the program list while in Program mode.

97 MIDI 97 (DataDec)

This is defined as Data Decrement. It's intended to be assigned to a switch control. When the control is on (value 127), the currently selected parameter's value will be decreased by one increment.

123 MIDI 123 (Panic)

The K2500 always responds to this message by sending an All Notes Off and All Controllers Off message on all 16 MIDI channels.

Main Control Source List

This list contains all but the last three control sources in the MIDI Control Source list. It also contains the following control sources. All are local unless specified as global.

32 Channel State (Chan St)

Chan St refers to whether any notes are currently active on a given MIDI channel. Chan St switches on whenever a note is started, and switches off when a Note Off has been received for each current note on that channel, even if notes are sustained.

33 Mono pressure (MPress)

This is the same as the MPress control source in the MIDI Control Source list, but is assigned by entering 33 on the alphanumeric pad when used with a parameter that takes its values from the Main Control Source list.

34 Bipolar mono pressure (BMPress)

This control source generates a control signal of -1 when the value of the control to which it's assigned is at its minimum, and +1 when the control is at its maximum. For example, if you had the MPress control assignment parameter assigned to send BMPress, and you had Src1 on a program layer's PITCH page assigned to BM-Press, with its depth parameter set to 1200 cents, then the layer would be transposed down an octave when no pressure (value 0) was applied to your controller's keys (assuming it sends mono pressure). Maximum pressure (value 127) would transpose the layer up an octave, while a pressure level of 64 would leave the pitch unchanged.

35 Pitch Wheel message (PWheel)

The K2500 is hard-wired to respond to this message. Any parameter with PWheel assigned as its value will be affected when your MIDI controller's Pitch Wheel is moved.

36 Bipolar Mod Wheel (Bi-Mwl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 01 (MWheel). Control source parameters set to this value will generate control signals of -1 when the MIDI controller 01 message value is 0, and will generate a control signal of +1 when the MIDI controller 01 message is at 127, scaling all values in between. For example, you might set Src1 on a program layer's PITCH page to a value of Bi-Mwl, and its depth parameter to 1200 cents. Then as long as the ModWhl control assignment parameter is set to a value of MWheel, your controller's Mod Wheel will be bipolar; in this case it will bend the layer's pitch down as you move the Mod Wheel toward minimum, and bend the pitch up as you move the Mod Wheel toward maximum.

37 Absolute value of Pitch Wheel (AbsPwl)

This control source always responds to movement of your MIDI controller's Pitch Wheel, but makes the Pitch Wheel unipolar. Whereas pulling the Pitch Wheel fully down usually generates a control signal value of -1, this control source generates a value of +1 when the Pitch Wheel is pulled fully down.

Main Control Source List

38 Global ASR (GASR2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, ASR2 becomes global, and is labeled GASR2. The functions of ASRs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "The ASR Page." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

39 Global FUN2 (GFUN2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, FUN2 becomes global, and is labeled GFUN2. The functions of FUNs are explained in Chapter 16 in the *Performance Guide*. This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

40 Global LFO (GLFO2)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, LFO2 becomes global, and is labeled GLFO2. The functions of LFOs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "THE LFO PAGE." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

41 Global LFO Phase (GLFO2ph)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, LFO2 becomes global, and is labeled GLFO2. The functions of LFOs are explained in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*, in the section "THE LFO PAGE." This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

42 Global FUN 4 (GFUN4)

When the Globals parameter on the COMMON page is turned on, FUN 4 becomes global, and is labeled GFUN4. This control source does not appear in the Control Source list for parameters whose functions are local.

43 Volume Control (VolCtl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 07 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI volume messages to affect the parameter.

44 Pan Control (PanCtl)

This control source always responds to MIDI controller 10 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI pan messages to affect the parameter.

45 Balance Control (BalCtl)

This control source will always respond to MIDI controller 08 messages. Assign this value to a parameter when you want MIDI balance messages to affect the parameter.

46 Channel Count (ChanCnt)

This control source keeps track of the total number of active voice channels (how many notes are playing), and converts the number into a control signal between 0 and +1. The control signal's value is 1 when all 48 voice channels are active, and 0 when no voice channels are active.

You can use this control source in several ways. One example is to limit the volume of each note so that you have a more nearly constant volume regardless of how

many notes you're playing (this is independent of the effect of attack velocity on volume). To set this up, you would go to the F4 AMP page in the Program Editor, and set the Src1 parameter to a value of ChanCnt. Then set the Depth parameter to a negative value. This will decrease the overall amplitude of each note as you play more simultaneous notes. This example works best with short-release sounds. It's great for an organ program, for example.

Channel count is also useful for controlling the modulation applied to a sound. For example, you may have a sound what you use both as a lead and for rhythm. Suppose you want a deep vibrato when you're soloing, but less vibrato when you're playing chords. Set up the vibrato by using LFO1 as the value for the Src2 parameter on the PITCH page in the Program Editor. Set the MinDpt parameter to 72 cts, and the MaxDpt parameter to 12 cts. Then set the value of the DptCtl parameter to ChanCnt, and You'll get maximum vibrato depth when only one note is active. (Channel count outputs a control signal of 0 when no notes are playing, so with only one note playing, its value is near 0, which causes the DptCtl parameter to generate a value near its minimum: 72 cents in this case.)

If you want to increase the depth of the vibrato as you increase the number of active notes, set the value of the MaxDpt parameter higher than that of the MinDpt parameter.

NOTE: There are no control sources that correspond to the numeric entries 47-54.

55 Sync State (SyncSt)

This unipolar control source responds to MIDI clock messages received from an external MIDI device. Sync State switches on (+1) at each clock start, and switches off (0) with each clock stop.

56 A Clock

This is a unipolar square wave that responds to MIDI clock messages. It switches to +1 and back to 0 with every clock beat. This control source looks first for externally received MIDI clock messages, and if none is received, it responds to the K2500's internal clock, which is always running. The internal clock speed is set with the Tempo parameter in Song mode.

57 Negative A Clock (~A Clock)

This is the opposite of A clock, that is, it switches from 0 to +1 with every clock beat (the square wave is 180 degrees out of phase with that of A Clock).

58 B Clock

This is similar to A Clock, but it's bipolar—it switches from +1 to -1 with every clock beat.

59 Negative B Clock (~B Clock)

The opposite of B Clock, this bipolar control source switches from -1 to +1 with every clock beat (the square wave is 180 degrees out of phase with that of B Clock).

60, 61 Global Phase 1 and 2 (G Phase 1, G Phase 2)

These bipolar global control sources are both rising sawtooth waves that rise from -1 to +1 with each MIDI clock beat. Like A Clock and B clock, they look for an external clock signal, and if none is received, they respond to the K2500's internal clock.

62, 63 Global Random Variant 1 and 2 (GRandV 1, GRandV 2)

These are also bipolar and global, and generate random control signal values between -1 and +1 when assigned to a control source parameter. There is a subtle difference in the randomness of the signals they generate, therefore choosing between them is a matter of preference.

96 Note State (Note St)

At any moment, any given note is either on or off; this is its Note State. Note State can be used as a unipolar control source that responds to each note that's played. It switches to +1 when the note starts, and stays on as long as the note is held on (by the sustain pedal, for example), or by holding down the trigger for that note. It switches to 0 when the note is no longer sustained by any means. For example, if you play a note, then hold it with the sustain pedal, its Note State is still on (+1) even if you've released the key that triggered the note. As soon as you release the sustain pedal, the note's Note State switches to off (0), even if it has a long release and you can still hear the release section of the note.

97 Key State (Key St)

This is a unipolar control source that responds to the motion of your MIDI controller's keys. It switches to +1 when a key is pressed, and switches to 0 when the key is released. Its effect differs from Note State in that when the key that switched it on is released, it will switch off even if the note is sustained. If you're using a nonkeyboard MIDI controller, Key State will switch to 0 when the equivalent of a key release is sent.

98 Key Number (KeyNum)

This is a unipolar control source that generates its signal value based on the MIDI key number of each note triggered. That is, it generates a value of 0 in response to MIDI key number 0, a value of 64 in response to MIDI key number 64, and so on. Note that some parameters, such as Enable Sense on the Program Editor Layer Page, will not accept this parameter. GKeyNum, controller number 129, would be acceptable however.

99 Bipolar Key Number (BKeyNum)

This is like KeyNum, but generates a signal value of -1 in response to MIDI key number 0, a value of 0 in response to MIDI key number 64, and a value of +1 in response to MIDI key number 127.

100 Attack Velocity (AttVel)

This unipolar control source responds to Attack velocity values received at the K2500's MIDI In port. Velocity values of 0 cause it to generate a signal value of 0, while velocity values of 127 will generate a value of +1. All other velocity values will result in signal values proportionally scaled between 0 and +1. Note that some parameters, such as Enable Sense on the Program Editor Layer Page, will not accept this parameter. GAttVel, controller number 130, would be acceptable however.

101 Inverse Attack Velocity (InvAttVel)

This is the opposite of AttVel, generating a signal value of 0 in response to attack velocity values of 127.

102 Polyphonic pressure (PPress)

This unipolar control source responds to poly pressure (aftertouch) messages received via MIDI. It generates a signal value scaled from 0 to +1 based on the poly pressure value range of 0—127.

103 Bipolar polyphonic pressure (BPPress)

This is like PPress, but scales its signal value from -1 to +1.

104 Release Velocity (RelVel)

Also unipolar, this control source scales its signal value from 0 to +1 in response to release velocity values from 0—127.

105 Bipolar Attack Velocity (Bi-AVel)

This is similar to AttVel, but scales its signal values from -1 to +1.

106, 107 Velocity Triggers 1 and 2 (VTRIG1, VTRIG2)

These unipolar control sources are switch controls, that is, they generate signal values of either 0 or +1. These must be programmed in order to have an effect; their programming parameters are found on the VTRIG page in the Program Editor. When a VTRIG's Sense parameter is set to normal, it switches to +1 when a note plays at a dynamic level exceeding the dynamic level set for its Level parameter. See "THE VTRIG PAGE" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide* for more information.

108, 109 Random Variants 1 and 2 (RandV1, RandV2)

These are similar to GRandV1 and GRandV2, but are local, so will affect each control source parameter independently.

110, 111 ASR1, ASR2

These are programmable envelopes with three segments, Attack, Sustain, and Release. Their control source signals are unipolar. See "The ASR Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide* for a thorough explanation.

112, 113 FUN1, FUN2

These generate their control source signals by combining the control signal values of two programmable inputs, and performing a mathematical function on the result. Their control signals can be unipolar or bipolar, depending on the control sources assigned as their inputs. See "The FUN Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*. FUN2 becomes global (GFUN2) when the Globals parameter on the COMMON page in the Program Editor is set to On.

114 LFO1

LFO1 can be unipolar or bipolar depending on the value set for the Shape parameter on its programming page. See "The LFO Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*.

115 LFO1 Phase (LFO1ph)

This bipolar control source generates it signal based on the cycle of LFO1. When the phase of LFO1 is 0 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 0. When the phase of LFO1 is 90 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 1. When the phase of LFO1 is 180

Main Control Source List

degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is 0. When the phase of LFO1 is 270 degrees, the signal value of LFO1ph is -1.

116 LFO2

This functions exactly the same as LFO1, when the Globals parameter is set to Off (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor). When the Globals parameter is set to On, LFO2 becomes global (GLFO2).

117 LFO2 Phase (LFO2ph)

This functions exactly the same as LFO1ph, responding to the cycle of LFO2.

118, 119 FUN3, FUN4

These function exactly the same as FUNs 1 and 2, when the Globals parameter is set to Off (on the COMMON page in the Program Editor). When the Globals parameter is set to On, FUN4 becomes global (GFUN4).

120 Amplitude Envelope (AMPENV)

This programmable unipolar control source lets you vary the effect of a control source parameter over time. See "The AMPENV Page" in Chapter 6 in the *Performance Guide*.

121, 122 Envelopes 2 and 3 (ENV2, ENV3)

These are programmed in the same way as AMPENV, but they can be bipolar.

123 Loop State (Loop St)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 when the currently playing sample reaches its LoopStart point. If you've programmed a sound with a User amplitude envelope, Loop St will always be on (+1) for that sound. See Chapter 15 in the *Performance Guide* for more about sample loops.

124 Sample Playback Rate (PB Rate)

The signal value of this bipolar control source is determined by the sample playback rate of each note. The playback rate is a function of the amount of transposition applied to a sample root to play it at the proper pitch for each note. If you trigger a note where a sample root is assigned, the PB Rate signal value for that note is 0. If the note is above the sample root, the sample is transposed upward, and its playback rate is higher than that of the sample root. Consequently the PB Rate signal value for that note will be positive. If the note is below the sample root, the PB Rate signal value will be negative.

125 Attack State (Atk State)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 and back to 0 very quickly with each note start.

126 Release State (Rel State)

This unipolar control source switches to +1 when a note is released, and stays on until the note has completed its release (faded to silence), then it switches to 0. It will stay on if a note is sustained, even if its trigger (key, string, whatever) is released.

127 ON

This generates a constant control signal value of +1.

128 -ON

This generates a constant control signal value of -1 (the numeric entry 128 selects a value of OFF in the MIDI Control Source list).

129 GKeyNum

Uses the key number (global) to modify whatever it is patched into. Higher notes will have a very different effect than will lower notes. Users can use this new Source to control any K2500 parameters such as F/X depth, or to scale amplitude or pitch.

130 GAttVel

This is updated every time you strike another key (kind of a multi- trigger function). Users can patch this new Source to control parameters such as F/X Depth.

In addition to enabling (triggering) layers from any controller (works like an on/ off switch), users may now set the assigned controller's threshold (value, or range of values from 0-127), thus defining the controller's active range where it will enable the layer.

For example, you could create a 32 layer nylon guitar where each layer is assigned to a different V.A.S.T. Algorithm and each layer is enabled by discrete narrow velocity ranges. This would produce 32 different sounding layers with 32 cross switch points emulating a picked guitar where no two attacks are exactly alike. If the layers' velocity ranges were very close together yet not overlapping, you could create very subtle non-repeating changes. This kind of power usually eludes most sample playback devices, as this technique uses only one layer of polyphony, due to cross switching versus cross fading.

131, 132 GHiKey, GLoKey

These control sources work the same as GKeyNum except that they track the highest key currently held and the lowest key currently held respectively. By using one of these as the only source for pitch tracking, you can create "mono-like" layers within a polyphonic program.

Constant Control Sources

The remaining control sources are constants, which appear only when you're assigning control sources as inputs for the FUNs. Assigning one of these values fixes the input's control signal value at a steady level.

133	-0.99
134	-0.98
135	-0.97
136-140	-0.96 to -0.92
141	-0.91
142	-0.90
143-145	-0.88 to -0.84
146-150	-0.82 to -0.74
151-155	-0.72 to -0.64
156-160	-0.62 to -0.54
161-165	-0.52 to -0.44
166-170	-0.42 to -0.34
171-175	-0.32 to -0.24
176-180	-0.22 to -0.14
181	-0.12
182	-0.10
183	-0.09
184	-0.08
185	-0.07
186-190	-0.06 to -0.02
191	-0.01
192	0.00
193	0.01
194	0.02
195	0.03
196-200	0.04 to 0.08
201	0.09
202	0.10
203	0.12
204	0.14
205	0.16
206-210	0.18 to 0.26
211-215	0.28 to 0.36
210-220	0.38 to 0.46
221-225	0.48 to 0.36
220-230	0.58 to 0.00
231-235	0.08 to 0.76
230-240	0.78 10 0.88
241	0.00
242	0.90
243	0.91
211	0.92
245	0.95 0 94 to 0 98
210-250	0.74 10 0.90
201	0.99

Note: There are no control sources that correspond to numeric entries 252-254.

Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sources

You can use the keyboard of your MIDI controller to choose control sources, since most key numbers correspond to a value on the control source list. If you have a certain control source that you use over and over (for example, LFO1), this can be the quickest way to enter its value. To do this: highlight a parameter which uses a value from the control source list, hold down ENTER, then strike the key corresponding to the control source you want to choose. LFO1, for example, is assigned to B5.

C-1 to A0 (Below Standard 88-note Keyboard)

A0 to C8 (Standard 88-note Keyboard)

		1		Г	1
			16 - Ctl A	A0	17 - Ctl B
	C 4	-	18 - Ctl C		
			19 - Ctl D		20 - MIDI 20
			21 - Aux Bend 1		22 - MIDI 22
		-	23 - MIDI 23		
02 - Broath		01 - Mod Wheel	24 - MIDI 24		25 - MIDI 25
02 - Dieatin		03 - MIDI 03	26 - MIDI 26		27 - MIDI 27
06 - Data		05 - Portamento Time	28 - MIDI 28		29 - MIDI 29
07 - Volume		-	30 - MIDI 30		
		08 - Balance	31 - OFF		32 - Channel State
11 - Expression		10 - Pan	33 - Mono Pressure		34 - Bipolar Mono Pressure
		-	35 - Pitch Wheel		
		13 - MIDI 13	36 - Bipolar Mod Wheel		37 - Pitch Wheel Absolute Value
14 - WIDI 14	A0	15 - MIDI 15	38 - Global ASR (ASR 2)		39 - Global FUN (FUN 2)
			40 - Global LFO (LFO 2)		41 - Global LFO Phase
			42 - Global FUN 2 (FUN 4)		
			47 - A Cik4		48 - ~A Clk4
			49 - B Clk4		50 - –B Clk4
			51 - A Clk2		
			52 - ~A Clk2		53 - B Clk2
			54B Clk2		55 - Sync State
			56 - A Clock		57 - ~A Clk
			58 - B Clock		
			59 - –B Clk	C4	60 - Global Phase 1
			61 - Global Phase 2		62 - Global Random Variant 1
			63 - Global Random Variant 2		
			96 - Note State		97 - Kev State
			98 - Key Number		99 - Bipolar Key Number
			100 - Attack Velocity		101 - Inverse Attack Velocity
			102 - Poly Pressure		
			103 - Bipolar Poly Pressure		104 - Release Velocity
			105 - Bipolar Attack Velocity		106 - VTRIG 1
			107- VTRIG 2		
			108 - Rand Variant 1		109 - Rand Variant 2
			110 - ASR 1		111 - ASR 2
			112 - FUN 1		113 - FUN 2
			114 - LFO 1		
			115 - LFO 1 Phase		116 - LEO 2
			117 - LFO 2 Phase		118 - FUN 3
			119 - FUN 4		
			120 - Amp Envelope		121 - Envelope 2
			122 - Envelope 3		123 - Loop State
			124 - Sample PB Rate		125 - Attack State
			126 - Release State		
			127 - ON		128 - GHiKev
			129 - GKeyNum		130 - GAttVel
			131 - GLowKey		
				C8	J

Control Sources

Keyboard Shortcuts for Control Sources

Chapter 7 DSP Algorithms





Algorithm 7



PITCH 2PARAM S 2POLE LO BANDPASS NOTCH FI 2POLE AL

NONE

Algorithm 8

4 8	∫¥■ ,→	<u>}</u> ₩∎]→	<u></u> 4■	-→ <u></u> +■	→ <u>+</u> ■	┽ <mark>╝╶╷┿<mark>╝</mark>╌┝┥<mark>╴┈╝╴</mark>┝</mark>	÷
HAPER WPASS FILT LTER LPASS	LPCLIP SINE+ NOISE+ LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SW+DST NONE	x AMP + AMP ! AMP		PITCH	LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST PWM SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SAW+ SAW+ LF SAW LF SAW LF SAW LF SQR WRAP NONE	LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SW+SHP SAW+ WRAP NONE	LPCLIP AMP SINE+ NOISE+ LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SW+SHP SAW+ SW+DST NONE	

Algorith	m 9				Algorith	m 10			
\	→ <u></u>	→ <u></u>	→ <u></u>	→ <u></u> +		→ <u></u>	┍┿┻┻────	└ <u>──</u> ──	; ₩ →
PITCH	LOPASS	LOPASS	LP2RES	AMP	PITCH	LOPASS	LOPASS	LPCLIP	x AMP
	HIPASS	HIPASS	SHAPE2			HIPASS	HIPASS	SINE+	+ AMP
	ALPASS	ALPASS	BAND2			ALPASS	ALPASS	NOISE+	! AMP
	GAIN	GAIN	NOTCH2			GAIN	GAIN	LOPASS	
	SHAPER	SHAPER	LOPAS2			SHAPER	SHAPER	HIPASS	
	DIST	DIST	HIPAS2			DIST	DIST	ALPASS	
	PWM	SW+SHP	LPGATE			PWM	SINE	GAIN	
	SINE	SAW+	NONE			SINE	LF SIN	SHAPER	
	LF SIN	WRAP				LF SIN	SW+SHP	DIST	
	SW+SHP	NONE				SW+SHP	SAW+	SW+SHP	
	SAW+					SAW+	SAW	SAW+	
	SAW					SAW	LF SAW	SW+DST	
	LF SAW					LF SAW	SQUARE	NONE	
	SQUARE					SQUARE	LF SQR		
	LF SQR					LF SQR	WRAP		
	WRAP					WRAP	NONE		
	NONE					NONE			

Algorithm 11		Algorithm 12	
	── <u>॑</u> ── ॑ ── <u></u> →		₩ ₽→(4₽→ , <u>+</u> ₽→ →(,,,,,→
PITCHLOPASSLOPASHIPASSHIPASHIPASSALPASALPASSALPASGAINGAINGAINGAINSHAPERSHAPIDISTDISTPWMSINESINELF SISW+SHPSAW+SAW+SAWSAW+SAWLF SAWSQUARLF SQRWRAPNONENONE	SSLPCLIPx AMPSSSINE++ AMPSSNOISE+! AMPLOPASSIALPASSIGAINISINEIJISTSINELF SINISW+SHPSW+DSTNONEI	PITCHLOPASSLOPHIPASSHIRALPASSALRGAINGAIGAINGAISHAPERSHADISTDISPWMPWMSINESINLF SINLFSAW+SAWSAW+SAWSAW+SAWLF SAWLFSQUARESQULF SQRLFWRAPWRANONENONE	PASS LPCLIP x AMP PASS SINE+ + AMP PASS NOISE+ ! AMP PASS NOISE+ ! AMP LN LOPASS APER HIPASS APER HIPASS A GAIN SIN GAIN SHAPER SIN DIST SW+SHP V+ SAW+ N SW+DST SAW NONE JARE SQR

Algorith	nm 13					Algorith	m 14				
* ª}	→¥■} 	→ <u>+■</u>)		* = * =	⊒≓	*ª	→ <u>+</u> ■	┢	Ì, 4≣ →	4 <u></u>	₽
PITCH	LOPASS	LOPASS	PANNE	R AMP		PITCH	LOPASS	LOPASS	AMP U	AMP L]
	HIPASS	HIPASS					HIPASS	HIPASS	BAL	AMP]
	ALPASS	ALPASS					ALPASS	ALPASS			
	GAIN	GAIN					GAIN	GAIN			
	SHAPER	SHAPER					SHAPER	SHAPER			
	DIST	DIST					DIST	DIST			
	PWM	SW+SHP					SINE	SINE			
	SINE	SAW+					LF SIN	LF SIN			
	LF SIN	WRAP					SW+SHP	SW+SHP			
	SW+SHP	NONE					SAW+	SAW+			
	SAW+						SAW	SAW			
	SAW						LF SAW	LF SAW			
	LF SAW						SQUARE	SQUARE			
	SQUARE						LF SQR	LF SQR			
	LF SQR						WRAP	WRAP			
	WRAP						NONE	NONE			
	NONE										



Algorithm 17	Algorithm 18
→→ × ª→ × ª→	└─ <u>*</u> ª_ <u>}</u> , <u>*</u> ª_ <u>*</u> ª_ <u>*</u> ª_ <u>}</u> , ,
PITCHLOPASSSHAPE MOD OSCAMPHIPASSAMP MOD OSCALPASSNONEGAINSHAPERDISTDISTPWMSINELF SINSW+SHPSAW+SAWLF SAWLF SQRWRAPNONE	PITCHLOPASSx SHAPEMOD OSCAMPHIPASS+ SHAPEMOD OSCALPASSNONEGAINSHAPERDISTSINELF SINSW+SHPSAW+SAWLF SAWSQUARELF SQRWRAPNONE



Algorithm 21				Algorithm 22					
	┍┷═┻		→+ 	* <u></u> +		┍┥═┻┻	┿ <mark>┻╴╶┙</mark>	<u>}</u>	,; <u>+</u> ∎ ,;→
PITCH	LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SAW+ SAW LF SAW LF SAW LF SAW LF SQR WRAP NONE	x GAIN + GAIN XFADE AMPMOD NONE	LP2RES SHAPE2 BAND2 NOTCH2 LOPAS2 HIPAS2 LPGATE NONE	AMP	PITCH	LOPASS HIPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SAW LF SAW LF SAW LF SAW LF SQR LF SQR WRAP NONE	x GAIN + GAIN XFADE AMPMOD NONE	LPCLIP SINE+ NOISE+ LOPASS ALPASS ALPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SW+DST NONE	x AMP + AMP ! AMP
						·			

Algorithm 23		Algorithm 24					
	* <u></u> ;¥■}						
PITCHLOPASSx GAINHIPASS+ GAINALPASSXFADEGAINAMPMODSHAPERNONEDISTSINELF SINSW+SHPSAW+SAWLF SAWSQUARELF SQRWRAP	LPCLIPx AMPSINE++ AMPNOISE+! AMPLOPASSHIPASSALPASSGAINSHAPERDISTSINELF SINSW+SHPSAW+SW+DSTNONE	PITCHLOPASSx GAINPANNERAMPHIPASS+ GAINALPASSXFADEGAINAMPMODSHAPERNONEDISTSINELF SINSW+SHPSAW+SAWLF SAWSQUARELF SQRWRAP					
NONE		NONE					

Algorithm 25				Algorith						
<u></u> т	* <u></u>	Ĺ,4 ■ ,ネ	Ì,4∎ ≯	<u>+</u> ∎}≓		\	*	→ <u></u> ŧ	; ⊬■ ; ;	÷
PITCH	LOPASS HIPASS GAIN SHAPER DIST SINE LF SIN SW+SHP SAW+ SAW+ LF SAW SQUARE LF SQR WRAP NONE	x GAIN + GAIN XFADE AMPMOD NONE	AMP U BAL	AMP L AMP		SYNC M	SYNC S	PANNER	AMP	
	L									







Chapter 8 Memory Upgrades and Other Options

Program RAM vs. Sample RAM

If you're creating a lot of your own programs, and using samples loaded from disk, there are a few things you should be aware of to avoid perplexity. First of all, there's an important distinction between what we call Sample RAM and what we call Program RAM. Sample RAM refers to any SIMMs you may have had installed in your K2500. This RAM is reserved exclusively for sample storage; nothing else is stored there. Sample RAM is volatile; that is, when you power down your K2500, the data stored there will "evaporate" almost immediately. That's why you have to load RAM samples every time you power up.

The amount of sample RAM in your K2500 is indicated in the center of the top line of the Disk mode page. If the center of the display's top line is blank when you're on this page, it means that there is no sample RAM installed in your K2500 (or that the K2500 isn't recognizing it, in which case you should see your dealer or service center).

Program RAM is where all the other RAM objects you create (programs, setups, QA banks, songs, keymaps, etc.) are stored. The K2500 comes from the factory with approximately 240K of available Program RAM. The amount of free Program RAM is indicated at the right side of the top line of the display in Song mode and Disk mode. You can add a Program RAM (P/RAM) option to increase your total available Program RAM to about 1250K. Ask your dealer.

Program RAM is battery-backed, so anything that's stored there will be preserved even when you power down (as long as your batteries have enough juice). Fresh alkaline batteries will last up to two years, so you'll have very few worries about losing your RAM program information. Nonetheless, we recommend that you back up your programs, songs, etc. by saving them to disk. This offers insurance in case the RAM becomes corrupted. This is unlikely, but still a possibility.

If you create a program that uses a disk-loaded sample, the program information (number of layers, keymap assignment, output group, algorithm, etc.) is stored in Program RAM. All RAM samples associated with the program are stored in Sample RAM. This means that when you power down, the RAM samples associated with your programs will disappear. The program information, however, will remain in Program RAM indefinitely. When you power up again, your RAM programs will still appear in the display as you scroll through the program list, but they won't play if they use RAM samples, because the RAM samples are lost when you power down.

Viewing RAM Objects

If you're a heavy Disk mode user, you'll often be faced with the decision to overwrite, merge, or append objects when you load files from disk. If you're loading into a memory bank that's nearly full, this can be a tricky call, because if you decide to merge or append, there may not be enough open slots in the memory bank to accommodate the objects you load. In this case, the extra objects will be loaded into the next-higher memory bank.

Things get even trickier if you save dependent objects when you save to disk. (A dependent object is any object that's associated with another object stored in a different memory bank—for example, a RAM sample with ID 301 that's used in a program with ID 200. See the discussion of dependent objects in Chapter 13 in the *Performance Guide*.) If you load a file that contains a number of dependent objects, some of them may be loaded into a higher memory bank than

Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM

the one you specified in the Bank dialog before you loaded the file. A quick way to see where the objects you loaded ended up is to use the "Objects" Utility function in Master mode.

Select Master mode and press the **Utility** soft button. Press the **Objects** soft button, and a list of RAM objects will appear. Use the Alpha Wheel to scroll through the list of objects. You'll see the type, ID, name, and size (in bytes) of each object.

Choosing SIMMs for Sample RAM

Single In-Line Memory Modules, commonly referred to by the acronym "SIMM", are the small memory cards that the K2500 uses for Sample RAM. You can add up to eight SIMMs to your K2500, and since they range in available size up to 16 Megabytes, that means you can add up to 128 Megabytes of Sample RAM to your machine.

The K2500 will accept 30-pin non-composite SIMMs, in sizes of 1 Megabyte, 4 Megabytes, and 16 Megabytes, in either 8-bit or 9-bit configurations. The SIMMs must have an access time of 80 nanoseconds (ns) or faster. The maximum height and width of a SIMM for the K2500 is 30mm x 90mm (approximately 1.2 inches x 3.5 inches). Below is a list of some SIMMs that will work with your K2500:

Hitachi HB56A48A; 4Mx8 Hitachi HB56A49A; 4Mx9 TI TM124EU9B, TM124EU9C; 1Mx9 TI TM497EAD9B, TM4100EAD9; 4Mx9 TI TM4100GAD8, TM497GAD8A; 4Mx8 TI TM16100GBD8;16Mx8 TI TM16100EBD9;16Mx9 NEC MC-421000A8B; 1Mx8 NEC MC-424100A8B; 4Mx8 NEC MC-424100A9B; 1Mx9 NEC MC-424100A9B; 1Mx9 Tosh THM81000AS, Tosh THM81000BS, Tosh THM81070AS; 1Mx8 Tosh THM91000AS, Tosh THM91000BS, Tosh THM91070AS; 1Mx8

SIMMs are always installed in adjacent pairs, and must be installed by an authorized Kurzweil facility.



CAUTION: You must not use composite SIMMs in your K2500. A composite SIMM is one that uses a PAL or other additional circuitry to make multiple DRAM chips act like bigger chips. Non-composite SIMMs (the kind you may use in your K2500) have no chips other than DRAM memory chips soldered to the board. SIMMs with PALs, buffers, or other logic components will not work in your K2500, and must not be used.

Using Headphones with the K2500

A good pair of headphones can be indispensable when you want to play but need to keep the volume down. You'll get optimum performance from headphones with at least 50 ohms impedance, but anything over 8 ohms is adequate. Headphone volume decreases as the impedance decreases.
Chapter 9 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

Preventitive Maintenance

With a modicum of care, your K2500 will give you years of use and enjoyment. There are just a few important points to keep in mind.

Proper installation is essential to the health and welfare of your K2500. It should be mounted in a standard 19-inch MIDI rack, or should rest on a hard flat surface. In this case it *must* rest on its rubber feet, and **NOT** on the bottom panel. **NEVER** block the ventilation openings on the rear panel; doing so can cause overheating that will seriously damage your K2500! To provide adequate ventilation, the rear panel should be at least four inches from any vertical surface. If you install an internal hard disk, the ventilation opening on the underside of the K2500 must remain unobstructed so the cooling fan can operate properly. Care should be taken to minimize the amount of dust in the environment.

There are no user-serviceable parts in the K2500. Under no circumstances should you attempt to remove any panels (except for battery replacement). If you attempt to open your K2500, you'll risk electric shock, and you'll void your product warranty.

Cleaning your K2500

It's a good idea to remove dust from your K2500 occasionally. You may also want to remove fingerprints. You can clean the K2500's front panel with a soft damp cloth, and use a mild soap or detergent. Never use strong cleaners or solvents, and never spray anything on the front panel or into the ventilation holes! Any cleaners you may want to use should be applied to your cleaning cloth; you can then carefully wipe the surfaces of the K2500.

Floppy Disk Drive Maintenance

As long as you're reasonably careful to keep dirt and dust out of the floppy disk drive, you shouldn't have any problems. If, however, you start to experience errors or failures in loading or saving, it may be due to dirt in the floppy drive mechanism. See your dealer for information regarding products and techniques for floppy drive cleaning.

Battery selection and Replacement

The K2500 uses batteries to preserve its internal memory when the power is turned off. The original batteries should last up to two years before they need replacing. Replacement is necessary when the LCD says "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW" during power-up, or when you notice that the LEDs flash three times instead of once during power-up. Once these warnings begin to occur, the batteries should be replaced within a couple of weeks to ensure continued safety of your RAM objects.

To replace the batteries, you'll need access to the rear panel. Remove the battery compartment cover, which is located at the lower right corner of the rear panel as you face it. You may wish to use a small screwdriver. Replace the batteries with three high quality AA size "heavy duty" or alkaline batteries. A capacitor will keep the memory alive for about 30 seconds while changing the batteries, so don't remove the old ones until the new ones are available. Alternatively, it is permissible to have the power cable plugged in and the power on while changing the batteries, in which case memory will be retained as long as power is on. Be sure to insert the new

User-callable Diagnostics

batteries in the proper direction (the positive terminals should be pointing out). Incorrect insertion won't damage anything but the memory won't receive any power from the batteries.

Most quality brand-name batteries now have "sell by" dates printed on their package. Carbonzinc batteries will last for at least a year after installation while alkaline batteries should last for at least 2 years provided they are installed before the date on the package. Rechargeable batteries should not be used; the K2500 will not recharge them and their life after charging on an external charger will be only a few months. Battery life is not significantly increased by leaving your K2500 on all the time; batteries may even suffer heat degradation if the K2500 is left on continuously.

User-callable Diagnostics

There's an onboard diagnostic program that will enable you to check your battery and confirm front panel button functions.

To enter the diagnostic program, simply press the 4, 5, and 6 buttons all at once when in Program Mode. The K2500 will respond by lighting each LED in sequence and then displaying text such as the following on the LCD:

K2500 SCANNER DIAGNOSTICS VERSION 2.1 (PRESS"EXIT" AND "ENTER" TO EXIT) BATTERY=4.3VOLTS, WHEEL CENTER=128 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

The battery voltage and wheel center values may be different on your unit. You can ignore the Wheel Center reading; it doesn't apply to the K2500. The fourth line (represented by XXXX) gives a readout identifying the buttons you press.

The diagnostic program can also be used to check out the front panel components. If you move the Alpha Wheel clockwise, the numbers will go 0-1-2-3-0-1-2...while counterclockwise should produce 3-2-1-0-3-2-1... If you press a button, its name will be shown and if it is one of the mode buttons, its associated LED should flash.

The third line of the display shows the results of two measurements that are made whenever your K2500 is turned on. The battery voltage will be about 4.3 volts for new batteries, gradually declining over time to 3.2 volts, at which point you will begin to receive warnings (see "Battery Selection and Replacement" above). The line referring to the Wheel is only relevant to the keyboard models of the K2500.

Maximizing Music and Minimizing Noise

Your K2500 quite possibly has the lowest noise and widest dynamic range of any instrument in your studio. The following tips will enable you to make the most of this, and optimize the K2500's audio interface to your other equipment.

Setting your audio levels appropriately is the key to optimizing the signal-to-noise ratio of any piece of equipment. You may have noticed that the K2500's output signal seems less "hot" than most other synths when using the unedited factory sounds. This is to allow virtually any configuration of voice assignment to be used (up to 96 oscillators directed to one output!), and played very loudly with almost no chance of overload distortion. For more controlled

adjustments, it's best to increase the output level *digitally* (by editing programs) instead of increasing the gain of your amplifier or mixing board. This is because a digital gain increase is completely noiseless whereas an analog increase will proportionally increase hum and noise from the connecting cabling and from the K2500 itself.

Increasing the volume digitally can be accomplished in three different ways. You can increase the volume of all programs assigned to a given MIDI channel by selecting the CHANLS page in MIDI mode and setting the OutGain parameter to the desired level (in 6dB steps). For multi-timbral sequences (on multiple MIDI channels), you will need to do this for each channel. Alternatively you can increase the volume of a single program by going to the OUTPUT page in the Program Editor and setting the Gain parameter to the desired level, again in 6dB steps. For finer adjustment, the Adjust parameter on the F4 AMP page can be used.

Increasing the level too much can cause clipping distortion when multiple notes are triggered with high attack velocity. For dense sequences all played through the same outputs, you will probably only be able to increase the volume by 6dB or so without risk of distortion. For monophonic instruments (lead guitar) or single instrument tracks (such as drums), a substantially greater boost is generally possible.

For the absolute maximum signal quality, the individual outputs should be used. These are connected almost directly to the 18-bit digital-to-analog converters with a minimum of noise-inducing processing circuitry. A total dynamic range of over 100dB is available at these outputs. The MIX outputs are naturally somewhat noisier because they represent the noise of the individual outputs all mixed mixed together, and the signal must travel through more circuitry to reach them.

Programs that are routed through the K2500's global effects processor (Output Group A) will also be slightly noisier than programs routed to Output Groups B, C, or D. As with an external effects unit, maximizing the input signal level (using the methods described above) will improve the signal-to-noise ratio of the effects processor. When in Effects mode, you'll see an internal Wet/Dry mix parameter; in the Effects Editor you'll find numerous parameters for setting the level of the various effects. Your best signal-to-noise ratio will be achieved by setting the effects level parameters to maximum and adjusting the Wet/Dry Mix parameter to set the overall effects mix. If you are only using the effects unit for EQ functions, one of the EQ or Tone Control functions accessible through the Program Editor will produce quieter results then the global effects processor's EQ functions (Parametric EQ, Para Bass, Para Mid, or Para Treble, for example).

Ground Hum

A common problem with all electronic musical gear is the hum that can occur in connecting cables due to AC ground loops. Although "3-prong to 2-prong" AC adaptors are frequently used to break ground loops, they also break the safety ground that protects you from electric shock. **Using these adaptors is dangerous, and SHOULD NOT be done!** Furthermore, although using these adaptors may reduce low-frequency hum, high-frequency line noise (such as motor switching noise) is likely to get worse in this case, since the K2500's AC noise filter will have no outlet for the noise it filters if you disable the ground.

To reduce ground hum, you can increase your output signal levels as described earlier in this section. Other safe procedures include plugging your mixing board and amplifier into the same outlet as your K2500, and making sure that all your gear is properly grounded. If you're using an external SCSI device, plug it into the same outlet as well. AC isolation transformers are extremely effective at eliminating ground loops, and are recommended for critical installations. A 75-watt transformer is sufficient for the K2500.

For studio applications, where the utmost signal purity is required, using audio unbalanced-tobalanced line transformers will give you the best results. Each of the K2500's audio outputs can easily drive a 600-ohm transformer. Power Problems and Solutions

Finally, magnetic fields can be a source of interference. The area surrounding the K2500's Alpha Wheel and alphanumeric pad is sensitive to fields from large transformers in power amps; keep them at least a foot away from the K2500's front panel. Smaller gear like drum machines and hardware sequencers can also cause interference.

Power Problems and Solutions

The K2500 is quite tolerant of voltage fluctuations, noise, and transients in the AC power it receives. The input line filter and grounded power cable will protect against even large amounts of noise from motors and the like while the built-in filter coupled with the fuse will protect against all but the largest transients. If your installation is actually suffering from line noise or transients, most likely your other equipment will be suffering more than your K2500.

Very low line voltage or severe voltage dips are a problem for any computer-based instrument. When the K2500 is set for 120 volt input (the normal North American setting), it should function down to 90 volts. If the line voltage drops below 90 volts, a special circuit halts all activity to protect against software crashes or damage. When the line voltage returns to and stays at an acceptable level for at least one second, the computer will automatically restart. The net effect is just as if you had performed a soft reset. Continuous low line voltage or transient dips will never produce symptoms other than unexpected soft resets as just described. Any other problems such as distortion, disk errors, or lost data are caused by something other than line voltage fluctuations.

Soft resets from line voltage dips are most common. These are easily identified because the reset occurs coincident with the building lights dimming, stage lights or power amps being switched on, or air-conditioning equipment starting up. The solution in all cases is to get a more direct connection between your K2500 (and any other computer-based equipment) and the building's power. Floodlights, large power amplifiers, and motor-operated devices should use a separate extension cord; preferably they should be plugged into a separate outlet.

Chronic low line voltage is best confirmed by measurement. Readings below 100-105 volts mean that even small dips could cause resets, while readings below 95 volts (accounting for meter inaccuracies) are a definite problem. Again, the best solution is to separate your heavy lighting and amplifier loads from your K2500 and other synths on separate extension cords or separate circuits when possible. If the actual building voltage is that low, use of an external step-up transformer or voltage regulator is recommended. We DO NOT recommend changing the line voltage selector to 100 volts (or 220 volts in Europe) because overheating or blown fuses may occur if you leave the K2500 at the lower setting and use it later at a normal voltage level.

Troubleshooting

Naturally, we've done everything possible to ensure that your K2500 arrives free of defects. And there's a good chance that there's nothing wrong, even if you're not seeing the proper display or hearing the sounds. Carefully check the following things:

Make sure that your power supply is at the right voltage, and is functioning properly.

Make sure the power cable is connected properly.

Adjust the display contrast if necessary (with the Contrast parameter in Master mode). If for some reason you have trouble reading the display, even after adjusting the Contrast parameter, you can also adjust the contrast by holding down the ENTER button and turning the Alpha Wheel. If this improves the contrast, immediately return to the Contrast parameter and adjust it slightly. This will cause the K2500 to remember the current display contrast level, and should take care of any difficulties you may have been having. If this procedure doesn't work, it's time to contact your dealer.

Make sure your audio cables are fully connected to the K2500 and to your sound system. You may want to switch your audio cables, unless you're sure they're functioning properly.

Make sure that your MIDI connections are correct, and that your MIDI cables are functional. You should have at least one MIDI cable, which should be connected from the MIDI Out port of your MIDI controller to the MIDI In port of the K2500.

Check that the K2500's Volume slider is at least partially up.

Check the volume level of your sound system.

Lower the volume of your sound system, and turn the K2500 off, then on again (this is called a power cycle).

Press the +/-, 0, and Clear buttons (on the alphanumeric pad at the far right of the front panel) at the same time. This is called a soft reset.

As a last resort, save to disk any RAM objects you've created, and perform a hard reset. Do this by pressing the Master Mode button, then pressing the "Reset" soft button (at the lower right of the display). The K2500 will warn you about deleting everything (only RAM objects will be deleted). Press Yes. After a few seconds, the power-up display should appear.

Also check the suggestions on the following pages. If it's still not happening, the next step is to shut off the power and call your dealer.

Other Possible Problems

Condition Possible Cause

No sound, no display, no LEDs illuminated.

- 1 AC line cord not fully inserted into outlet or unit. If using a multiple outlet box, check its plug.
- 2 Power not on at AC power source (wall outlet). Check with a different appliance.
- 3 Power switch not on (either the unit or multiple outlet box).
- 4 Incorrect voltage selection setting. REFER TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PER-SONNEL.

No sound.

- 1 Volume control turned all the way down on the K2500 or on amplifier or mixer.
- 2 Amplifier or mixer not turned on.
- 3 Cabling is not correct see Chapter 2 in the *Performance Guide* Startup, and Chapter 18 in the *Performance Guide* Audio Outputs. Also check that amplifier, mixer and speaker cabling is correct.
- 4 MIDI volume has been assigned to a control source which has sent a value of 0. Pressing the Panic soft button will reset all controls, and resolve this problem.

No sound at MIX outputs or headphones.

1 Audio cables are plugged into some or all of the separate outputs. Cables plugged into of the separate outputs will remove some or all of the audio signal from the MIX and headphone outputs. See Chapter 18 in the *Performance Guide*—"Audio Output" for output configurations.

Troubleshooting

Left MIX output seems louder than Right MIX output when used individually.

1 This is normal. When a cable is plugged into the left MIX output alone, both the left AND the right audio signals are routed to the jack. When a cable is plugged into right MIX output alone, only the right channel audio signal is heard.

Volume knob has no effect.

- 1 Separate outputs are in use the volume knob does not affect the separate outputs.
- 2 MIDI volume has been assigned to a control source which has sent a value of 0.

Programs, Setups, Songs, etc. are missing.

1 Batteries have run down or have been disconnected. If the batteries have failed, the message "Battery voltage is low - X.X volts" (where X.X is less than 3.0) will appear in the display on power-up. All user data will be permanently lost if this occurs. See the information on battery selection and replacement elsewhere in this manual.

LCD is too dark or too light to read.

1 Contrast not adjusted. Select Master mode and adjust the Contrast parameter. If this fails, hold the ENTER button and turn the alpha wheel clockwise to make display darker; counterclockwise to make it lighter. Then adjust the Master mode Contrast parameter to a higher value if the LCD was too light, or to a lower value if it was too dark.

Cannot mount or read disk.

- 1 Disk is not MS-DOS (or Akai, Ensoniq, or Roland) format.
- 2 Disk is damaged.

Cannot write floppy disk.

- 1 Disk is not MS-DOS formatted.
- 2 Disk write protected.
- 3 Sample is copy protected.
- 4 Disk is damaged.

Cannot format disk.

- 1 Disk is damaged.
- 2 Disk is write protected.
- 3 You have instructed the K2500 to format a Double density (720K) disk as a high-density (1.4M) disk. NOTE: Punching a hole in a double-density disk case to try to make the K2500 read it as a high-density disk is not recommended.

Chapter 10 MIDI, SCSI, and Sample Dumps

SCSI Guidelines

The following sections contain information on using SCSI with the K2500, as well as specific sections dealing with the Mac and the K2500.

Disk Size Restrictions

The K2500 accepts hard disks with up to 2 gigabytes of storage capacity. If you attach an unformatted disk that is larger than 2 gigabytes, the K2500 will still be able to format it, but only as a 2 gigabyte disk. If you attach a *formatted* disk larger than 2 gigabytes, the K2500 will not be able to work with it; you could reformat the disk, but this - of course - would erase the disk entirely.

Configuring a SCSI Chain

Here are some basic guidelines to follow when configuring a SCSI chain:

- According to the SCSI Specification, the maximum SCSI cable length is 6 meters (19.69'). You should limit the total length of all SCSI cables connecting external SCSI devices with Kurzweil products to 17 feet (5.2 meters). To calculate the total SCSI cable length one must add up the lengths of all SCSI cables, plus 8" for every external SCSI device connected. No single cable length in the chain should exceed 8 feet.
- 2. The first and last device in the chain must be terminated.

The K2500 comes with SCSI termination enabled. You must disable this termination if the K2500 will be in the middle of a SCSI chain or if you are installing a hard drive into the K2500.

There are three ways to disable the K2500's termination, depending on the manufacture date of the unit. Newer K2500's have an external "SCSI Termination Enable/Disable" switch on the rear panel. Older K2500's require either the removal of SCSI termination resistors or a jumper setting; these modifications can only be performed by an authorized service center.

Poor termination is a common cause of SCSI problems. Having more than two terminators on the bus will overload the bus drivers, but this should not cause permanent damage to the hardware. Poor termination can corrupt the data on your disk, however, as can bad SCSI cables.

For the K2500R, if it is not located at one end of a SCSI chain all internal termination, including the terminator resistor network on the K2500 Engine Board plus terminator resistors in the internal SCSI drive must be removed. It is much simpler to just make sure that the K2500 is at one end of the SCSI chain.

For a K2500 keyboard model, it must be at the end of the SCSI chain if it has an internal disk drive.

A note about active termination - The K2500 uses active termination of the SCSI bus. Active termination has some benefits over traditional passive termination. Some people have positioned active termination as a panacea for SCSI problems, but this is more hype than reality. Active terminators are available to be used at the end of one's SCSI chain and all APS SR2000 series external drives use internal active termination that can be switched on or off.

- 3. Each device in the chain (including internal hard drives) must have its own unique SCSI ID. The default K2500 ID is #6. Macintoshes use ID #7 & #0.
- 4. Use only true SCSI cables high quality, twisted pair, shielded SCSI cable. Do not use RS432 or other non SCSI cables.

The majority of SCSI cables we've tested were poorly made and could damage data transferred to and from the disk. Nearly all the SCSI data problems Young Chang's engineering department has had have been due to bad cables that didn't twist pairs of wires properly. Correctly made SCSI cables have one ground wire for every signal wire and twist them together in signal/ground pairs. Cables made by APS Technologies (800-233-7550) are very good and are highly recommended. Young Chang manufactures 1 and 2 meter 25-25 SCSI cables, that we can also recommend. Good cables are essential to reliable data transfers to and from the disk drive.

- 5. You should buy all SCSI cables from a single source to avoid impedance mismatch between cables.
- 6. Theoretically all eight SCSI IDs can be used. However, feedback from users has shown us that many people have problems with more than 5-6 devices in a chain. If you have 7 or 8 devices and are having problems, your best bet is to make sure you have followed all of the previous information, especially with respect to cables.
- 7. Connect all SCSI cables before turning on the power on any equipment connected by SCSI cables. Plugging or unplugging SCSI cables while devices are powered on can cause damage to your devices or instrument.
- 8. Authorized service centers should remove termination from the K2500 when installing an internal drive, set its ID correctly, and terminate the drive.
- 9. When using a Macintosh, power up the K2500 and other devices first.
- 10. The K2500 file format is a proprietary format; no other device will be able to read or write a Kurzweil file.
- 11. The floppy disk format of the K2500 is DOS. The SCSI disk format is a proprietary form that is close to DOS, but it is not DOS. Nonetheless, the K2500 can read and write to a DOS formatted disk provided it was formatted on the PC with no partitions.
- 12. It is possible to view, copy, move, name, delete files on a K2500 formatted floppy disk or removable media hard drive, with a PC or Macintosh running a DOS mounting utility program such as Access PC.
- 13. As long as the SCSI bus is properly terminated there is no way you can damage your hardware simply by operating it. There are a few hazards K2500 users should be aware of, however:

The only damage that usually occurs to SCSI hardware comes from static electricity "zapping" SCSI connector pins when the cables are disconnected. The silver colored shell of the SCSI connector on the end of the cable is connected to ground and is safe to touch, but the brass colored pins inside eventually lead to the SCSI interface chip and are vulnerable. You should discharge static from your body before touching SCSI connectors by touching the 1/4" jacks on the rear of the K2500 or another grounded metal object. Any devices connected to the SCSI bus should be turned off when plugging or unplugging SCSI cables.

If the K2500 is connected to a Macintosh or PC you should make sure that the computer cannot access a SCSI disk at the same time the K2500 does (see below for more information on this). Those who occasionally want to share a drive, but don't want to take any risks would be best served by disconnecting and connecting devices as needed. If you want to share drive(s) often and cannot constantly disconnect and reconnect devices, make sure the Mac or PC is really done with the disk before using the K2500. Furthermore, you should quit or exit from all running programs and disable screen savers, email, network file sharing, and any INITs or TSR's that run in the background. If the computer and K2500 access the disk at the same time there will be no damage to the hardware, but the bits on the disk, K2500, and computer memory can easily be corrupted. You may not know that damage has been done to these bits until weird things start to happen for no apparent reason.

K2500 and Macintosh Computers

- 1. The Mac really does not like having another SCSI master on the bus (i.e., the K2500). It assumes that it owns the bus and its drives, therefore it will not tolerate the situation where the K2500 is trying to talk to its (the Mac's) disk. This suggests that you never want to select the ID of any drive mounted on the Mac's desktop. Even more fundamental is the problem that the Mac assumes that the bus is always free, so if it tries to do anything via SCSI when the K2500 is doing anything via SCSI, the Mac will freak. The only solution is, wait until your Mac is completely idle before accessing SCSI from the K2500.
- 2. The Mac and the K2500 cannot share a drive in any way, with or without partitions. If you are using a drive with removable media, you cannot easily switch back and forth between a Mac formatted volume and a K2500 formatted volume. To prevent problems, you will need to unmount the drive from the Mac desktop before switching to a K2500 format volume. The Mac will basically ignore the volume if it's not Mac format, but once you insert a Mac format volume, the Mac owns it. Don't forget about #1 above; inserting a cartridge will cause the Mac to access SCSI, so don't try to use the K2K at that moment.
- 3. The only good reason for connecting the Mac and the K2K on the same SCSI bus is to use Alchemy or equivalent. If you're using a patch editor or librarian, you can just hook up via MIDI. Connecting via SCSI will allow fast sample transfers through the SMDI protocol. In this type of configuration the easiest solution is to let the K2K have its own drive, and the Mac have it's own drive.

However, we have discovered that when using a K2500 with a Mac and a removable media drive in the middle of the chain, the following scenario will work:

Start with a Mac formatted cartridge in the drive. When you want to use the K2500, put the drive to sleep from the K2500. You can then change to a K2500 formatted cartridge and perform whatever disk operations you need. When you want to go back to the Mac, put the drive to sleep again, switch cartridges, and then wake up the disk by pressing **Load**. Of course the K2500 will tell you it can't read the cart, but the Mac will now access it fine.

Accessing a K2500 Internal Drive from the Mac

Access PC is one of the many programs for the Mac which allow it to format, read, and write to DOS floppy disks and removable SCSI cartridges. However, we have discovered that it is possible to format internal K2500 hard drives, even though the documentation claims to only support removable media (not a fixed drive). Because the program claims not to be able to do this, we do not necessarily recommend it.

The main thing to remember is:

Never change the disk contents (i.e., save or delete files) from the K2500 when the disk is mounted by the Macintosh. If you do, this could easily lead to trashed files, directories, or even the entire disk. Access PC has no way of knowing when the K2500 has modified the disk structure, and it can just overwrite any state of the disk it thinks should be there. The safest thing is to connect a drive to either the K2500 or the Mac, but not both at the same time. Of course, you can't always predict when a Mac will access its drive, and it doesn't do SCSI bus arbitration, so using the Mac while using the SCSI bus from the K2500 (e.g., doing a disk mode operation) is also a bad idea, and can cause the Mac to hang.

The MIDI Sample Dump Standard

Samples can be transferred between the K2500 and most other samplers and computer sampling programs using the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

Due to the relatively slow transfer rate of MIDI data, transferring samples into the K2500 via the MIDI Sample Dump Standard can take a long time, on the order of a coffee break for a long sample. Most samplers, synthesizers, and computer software will "freeze up" during this process, preventing other features of the machine or program from being used. Your K2500, however, will allow you to continue playing the instrument or using any of its sound editing features during a MIDI Sample Dump! The transfer takes place in the background; the MIDI mode LED on the K2500's front-panel will flash repeatedly during the transfer, so you will always know if the MIDI Sample Dump is still proceeding. The MIDI mode LED will flash only when the K2500 is transmitting or receiving a MIDI Sample Dump, or when it receives a MIDI System Exclusive message.

Note: if you're using Sound Designer® to transfer samples, you'll have to offset the sample number by 2 to transfer the right sample. For example, if you want to dump sample ID 208 from the K2500, then when you begin the sample fetching command from Sound Designer, instruct it to get sample 210.

Loading Samples with the MIDI Standard Sample Dump

To load a sample into the K2500 from an external source such as a computer or sampler, first connect the MIDI Out port of the sampler (or computer) to the K2500's MIDI In port, and connect the K2500's MIDI Out to the MIDI In of the sampler. This is known as a closed-loop configuration.

Next, access the Sample Dump facility on the sampler. In addition to selecting which sample you wish to transfer over MIDI, you will need to set the correct sample dump channel number and destination sample number. The channel number should match the K2500's SysX ID parameter (on the RECV page in MIDI mode). If the sampler has no facility for setting the Sample Dump channel number, try setting the K2500's SysX ID parameter to 0 or 1. Alternatively, if you set the SysX ID to 127, the K2500 will accept a MIDI Sample Dump no matter what Sample Dump channel is used to send the sample dump.

If the sampler has a provision for setting the destination sample number, you can use it to specify the ID the K2500 will use for storing the sample. The K2500 sample number is mapped from the destination sample number as follows:

Sample Number K2500 ID

0	uses lowest unassigned ID between 200 and 999.
1-199	adds 200 to the ID (i.e. 5 becomes 205 in the K2500.)
200-999	ID is the same number.

If the sample number maps to a number already assigned to a RAM sample in the K2500, the RAM sample will be deleted prior to the K2500's accepting of the new sample load. The K2500 will always map sample number zero to an unassigned ID, and therefore no samples will be overwritten when zero is specified.

Some computer-based sample editing software limits the sample numbers to a low range such as 1-128. This conflicts with the K2500, which reserves IDs 1-199 for ROM samples, which cannot be loaded or dumped. To get around this, the K2500 adds 200 to any numbers between 1 and 199. Therefore, if you want to load a sample into the K2500 at number 219, but your program can't transfer samples at numbers greater than 128, specify number 19 (There's an exception to this; please see "Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump" later in this section).

The MIDI Sample Dump Standard

At this point, you're ready to try loading a sample. See "Accessing a New K2500 Sample" later in this section to learn how to use samples once they've been dumped to the K2500.

Getting a Sample into a Sample Editor from the K2500

Connect the MIDI ports of the K2500 and the computer/sampler in a closed-loop configuration as described for the Sampler/Computer to K2500 procedure above.

Access the computer software's "Get Sample" page (it might be called something different). As with loading a sample into the K2500, the K2500 adds 200 to dump request sample numbers between 1 and 199. K2500 samples with IDs from 1 to 199 are ROM samples, and cannot be dumped. Therefore, if you want to get sample number 219 from the K2500 but your program can't transfer samples at numbers greater than 128, specify number 19 (There's an exception to this; please see "Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump" later in this section).

Loading a Sample into the K2500 from another K2500

Connect the MIDI ports of the two K2500s in a closed-loop configuration as described for the Sampler/Computer to K2500 procedure above.

On the source K2500, go to the Sample Editor and select the sample you wish to transfer. To do this, start in Program mode and press EDIT, followed by the KEYMAP soft button. Now you should be on the KEYMAP page. Now move the cursor to the Sample parameter, use any data entry method to select the desired sample, then press EDIT.

To start the sample transfer, press the Dump soft button. A dialog will appear, suggesting the ID for the sample to be dumped to the destination K2500. The source K2500 will suggest the same ID as it uses for the sample, but you can change the destination ID with any data entry method. If you choose the default by pressing Yes, the sample will transfer to the same ID on the destination K2500 as it is on the source K2500.

Dumping from the K2500 to a Sampler

This procedure is the same as dumping a sample from one K2500 to another. This will work only if the sampler supports the MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

Dumping a Sample from the K2500 to a MIDI Data Recorder

This can be accomplished in an open-loop configuration, by connecting the MIDI Out port of the K2500 to the MIDI In port of the MIDI Data Recorder. Go to the Sample Editor and select the K2500 sample you wish to transfer. Set up the MIDI Data Recorder to begin recording, and press the Dump soft button on the Sample Editor page. This will bring up a dialog allowing you to change the sample number in the dump if you wish. In most cases, you will just use the default value. The K2500's MIDI mode LED will flash while the data transfer is in progress.

Loading a Sample into the K2500 from a MIDI Data Recorder

Connect the MIDI Out port of the Data Recorder to the MIDI In port of the K2500. Load the appropriate file containing the MIDI Sample Dump data into the Data Recorder, and send the file. The K2500's MIDI mode LED will flash during this procedure.

Accessing a New K2500 Sample

First, select the K2500 program you wish to play the new sample from, and press the EDIT button. Then select the layer you wish (using the CHAN/BANK buttons if necessary), press the

KEYMAP soft button, and select a keymap. Use the default keymap called "168 Silence" if you don't want to alter any existing keymaps.

Now, enter the Keymap Editor by pressing EDIT once again. Use the Sample parameter to select the new sample. If the new sample was loaded from another K2500, it will have the same ID as it did on the other K2500. If the sample was loaded from any other source, its ID will be defined as described above (in the section called "Loading Samples with the MIDI Standard Sample Dump").

The name of the sample will be assigned by the K2500 if the sample has been assigned to a previously unused ID. In most cases, the sample will have a name of "New Sample - C 4".

The name will be "New Sample! - C 4" (note the exclamation point) if checksum errors were detected by the K2500. Checksum errors are usually not serious, since they may just mean the source sampler doesn't adhere to the MIDI Sample Dump Standard checksum calculation. In other cases, a checksum error could indicate that the MIDI data flow was interrupted during the sample transfer.

You can now press EDIT to edit the parameters of the new sample such as Root Key, Volume Adjust, Pitch Adjust, and Loop Start point. You can also rename the sample. Be sure to save the parameters you change when you press EXIT. Once the sample is adjusted to your liking, you can assign it to any Keymap.

Troubleshooting a MIDI Sample Dump

This section will help you identify what has gone wrong if your MIDI sample dumps fail to work.

WHEN LOADING SAMPLES TO THE K2500

There are two reasons a K2500 will not accept a MIDI Sample Dump. First, a dump will not be accepted if the destination sample number maps to a K2500 sample that is currently being edited—that is, if you're in the Sample Editor, and the currently selected sample has the same ID as the sample you're trying to dump. Second, a dump will not be accepted if the length of the sample to be dumped exceeds the available sample RAM in the K2500. There may be samples in the K2500 RAM that you can save to disk (if not already saved) and then delete from RAM to free up sample RAM space. You can delete the current sample by pressing the Delete soft button while in the Sample Editor.

Note that when you're loading a sample to an ID that's already in use, the K2500 will not accept a MIDI Sample Dump if the length of the sample to be loaded exceeds the amount of available sample RAM *plus* the length of the existing sample. If the K2500 accepts the sample load, the previously existing sample will be deleted.

Also note that certain computer-based editing programs will subtract one from the sample number when performing MIDI sample transfers to remote devices. So if you instruct these programs to send a sample to the K2500 as sample ID 204, the program will send the sample as 203. The only way to know if your program behaves in this manner is to try a MIDI Sample Dump and see what happens.

WHEN DUMPING SAMPLES FROM THE K2500

Certain computer-based sample editing programs subtract one from the sample number when performing MIDI Sample transfers to remote devices. For instance, if you tell these programs to get sample number 204, the programs will request that the K2500 dump sample ID 203, which would ordinarily dump a different sample from the one you intended, possibly causing the dump to fail. The K2500 automatically counteracts this offset by adding a number to sample requests. This was done because more sample editing programs create this offset than do not. If

SMDI Sample Transfers

you find that the K2500 is sending samples with higher IDs than the ones you requested, you can compensate by requesting the sample ID one lower than the one you want. For example, if you want the K2500 to dump sample 205, ask for sample 204.

Some samples in the K2500 are copy-protected. These include all ROM samples and possibly some third-party samples. The K2500 will not dump these samples.

Aborting a MIDI Sample Dump

The Abort soft button in the Sample Editor can be used to cancel any sample load into the K2500 from an external source (e.g. a computer or a sampler). This button will also halt a sample dump from the K2500. The K2500 will ask for confirmation before it aborts the sample dump.

SMDI Sample Transfers

You can use Passport's Alchemy® and Opcode's Max® SMDI-capable Macintosh® software packages to transfer mono and stereo samples to and from the K2500. These applications use the SMDI data transfer format (SMDI stands for SCSI Musical Data Interchange—pronounced *smiddy*. SMDI is parallel, not serial, so sample transfers can be made much faster than with the MIDI sample dump standard.

Each of these applications has commands for getting and sending samples, which is how you'll make the transfer from your offline storage to the K2500. Once the samples have been loaded to the K2500, you can use the Keymap and Sample Editors as you would with any other sample. Check your manuals for Alchemy or Max for the specifics.

Keep in mind that when transferring samples via SMDI, the K2500's sound engine is disabled, so you can't play it during a SMDI transfer as you can during a MIDI sample transfer. The average SMDI sample transfer time is about 20K per second.

As of this writing, the latest versions of Alchemy and Max are the only software packages supporting SMDI sample transfers to and from the K2500. SMDI is a new technology, however, and many software developers are working on packages that will support K2500 SMDI sample transfers. Your Kurzweil/Young Chang dealer can let you know about new developments.

Chapter 11 System Exclusive Protocol

K2500 System Exclusive Implementation

The MIDI System Exclusive capabilities of the K2500 allow you to manipulate objects in the K2500's memory from a computer system, another K2500, or a MIDI data recorder. The following is a reference to the SysEx protocol used by the K2500. This information can be used to build a simple object librarian software program. A word of advice—before you begin experimenting with SysEx, make sure you have saved anything of value in RAM to disk.



NOTE: To support new features and changes in the K2500 line of products, the internal program structure has been changed from that of the K2000. Due to these changes, you cannot transfer a K2000 program to a K2500, or a K2500 program to a K2000 via MIDI system exclusive. The K2500 software will continue to be enhanced, and in the future the K2500 will be capable of accepting K2000 programs over MIDI. As a result of this, computer based K2000 editor/librarians will not currently work with the K2500, unless they have been revised to accommodate the changes.

Common Format

In the following discussion, the fields of the K2500 System Exclusive Protocol messages are notated as...

field(length)

...where 'field' is the name of the particular information field in the message, and 'length' is either 1, 2, 3, or n, representing the number of sequential MIDI bytes that make up the field. A length of 'n' means that the field is of a variable length that is determined by its contents or sub-fields.

All K2500 SysEx messages have the common format:

sox(1) kid(1) dev-id(1) pid(1) msg-type(1) message(n) eox(1)

'sox' is always F0h, and represents start of System Exclusive.

'kid' must be 07h, and is the Kurzweil Manufacturer ID.

'dev-id' is Device ID. The K2500 will recognize a SysEx message if the 'dev-id' is the same is the SysX ID parameter from the MIDI Receive page (from the top level, press the MIDI mode button and the RECV soft button.) If the K2500's SysX ID parameter is set to 127, it will recognize SysEx messages no matter what the 'dev-id' is.

'pid' is the Product Identifier, and must be 78h (120 decimal), indicating the SysEx message is for the K2500.

'msg-type' is the identifier of one of the K2500 SysEx messages defined below, and 'message' is the variable-length message contents.

'eox' is always F7h, for end of System Exclusive.

Data Formats

K2500 SysEx messages are subdivided into fields that contain data in different formats. The various fields are shown in the Messages section below. Within a message, any fields for values that can be bigger than 7 bits are broken into 7 bit chunks. Thus two MIDI bytes gives 14 bits, three bytes gives 21 bits. The significant bits are right justified in the field. All bytes in a field must be present no matter what the value is. For example, an object type of 132 would be split into two MIDI bytes in a 'type' field as 01 04:

decimal:	132
binary:	10000100
binary encoding for type(2) field:	0000001 0000100
decimal encoding for type(2) field:	1 4

Object name fields are sent as a string of ASCII values in a 'name' field, with one MIDI byte of zero as a string terminator. For example, the name "Glass Kazoo" would be sent as letters:

	G	I	а	S	S	_	K	а	Z	0	0	<null></null>
hex encoding for 'name' field:	47	6C	61	73	73	20	4B	61	7A	6F	6F	00

Data sizes and offsets are sent in the 'size' and 'offs' fields. These values refer to quantities of 8bit bytes in the K2500's memory, which is packed in the 'data' field.

Binary data in the 'data' field is sent by in one of two formats, according to the value of the 'form' field. If the 'form' field equals zero, the data is transmitted as 4 bits or one "nibble" in every MIDI byte. If the 'form' field equals one, then the data is sent as a compressed bit-stream, with 7 bits per midi byte. The bit-stream format is more efficient for data-transmission, while the nibble format is easier to read (and write software for).

For example, to send the following four K2500 data bytes,

hex:	4F	D8	01	29
decimal:	79	216	1	41
binary:	01001111	11011000	0000001	00101001

eight MIDI bytes are sent in "nibble" format:

hex:	04	0F	0D	08	00	01	02	09
decimal	: 4	15	13	8	0	1	2	9
binary:	0000100	0001111	0001101	0001000	0000000	0000001	0000010	0001001

five MIDI bytes are sent in bit-stream format:

hex:	27	76	0	12	48
decimal:	39	118	0	18	72
binary:	0100111	1110110	0000000	0010010	1001000

The bit-stream format can be thought of as taking the binary bits of the K2500 data and, starting from the left, slicing off groups of 7 bits. Note that the trailing bits are set to zero.

After the 'data' field, there is another field, 'xsum'. This is a checksum field which is calculated as the least significant 7-bits of the sum of all of the MIDI bytes that make up the 'data' field.

Messages

This section defines the K2500 System Exclusive message formats. Each message has a message type (that goes in the 'msg-type' field; see Common Format, above), followed by the field definitions of the message.

DUMP = 00h type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3) form(1)

...requests the K2500 to send a data dump of an object or portion thereof. 'type' and 'idno' identify the object. 'offs' is the offset from the beginning of the object's data and 'size' describes how many bytes should be dumped starting from the offset. 'form' indicates how the binary data is to transmitted (0=nibblized, 1=bit stream). The response is a LOAD message:

LOAD = 01h type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3) form(1) data(n) xsum(1)

...which writes data into the specified object, which must exist. Both load and dump operate on the object data only. The response to a load message will be

DACK = 02h type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3)

...meaning "load accepted", or

DNAK = 03h type(2) idno(2) offs(3) size(3) code(1)

...meaning "load not accepted." The 'code' field indicates the cause of the failure, as follows::

code	meaning
1	Object is currently being edited
2	Incorrect checksum
3	ID out of range (invalid)
4	Object not found (no object with that ID exists)
5	RAM is full

To request information about an object, use:

DIR = 04h type(2) idno(2)

The 'type' and 'idno' identify the object. The response is an INFO message:

INFO = 05h type(2) idno(2) size(3) ramf(1) name(n)

This is the response to DIR, NEW, or DEL. If object is not found, 'size' will be zero and 'name' will be null. 'ramf' is 1 if the object is in RAM.

NEW = 06h type(2) idno(2) size(3) mode(1) name(n)

...creates a new object and responds with an INFO message of the created object. The object's data will not be initialized to any default values. If 'idno' is zero, the first available object ID number will be assigned. If 'mode' is 0, the request will fail if the object exists. If 'mode' is 1, and the object exists in ROM, a RAM copy will be made. If 'mode' is 1, and the object exists in RAM, no action is taken.

DEL = 07h type(2) idno(2)

...deletes an existing object and responds with an INFO message for the deleted object. If there is only a RAM copy of the object, the response will indicate that the object doesn't exist anymore. However, if the deletion of a RAM object uncovers a ROM object, the INFO response will refer to the ROM object. A ROM object cannot be deleted.

CHANGE = 08h type(2) idno(2) newid(2) name(n)

...changes the name and/or ID number of an existing object. If 'newid' is zero or 'newid' equals 'idno', the ID number is not changed. If 'newid' is a legal object id number for the object's type , then the existing object will be relocated in the database at the new ID number. This will cause the deletion of any object which was previously assigned to the 'newid'. If the 'name' field is null, the name will not change. Otherwise, the name is changed to the (null-terminated) string in the 'name' field.

WRITE = 09h type(2) idno(2) size(3) mode(1) name(n) form(1) data(n) xsum(1)

...writes an entire object's data directly into the database. It functions like the message sequence DEL followed by NEW followed by a LOAD of one complete object data structure. It first deletes any object already existing at the same type/ID. If no RAM object currently exists there, a new one will be allocated and the data will be written into it. The object name will be set if the 'name' string is non-null. The response to this message will either be a DACK or a DNAK, as with the load message. The 'offs' field of the response will be zero. The K2500 will send a WRITE message whenever an object is dumped from the front-panel (using a "Dump" soft-button), or in response to a READ message.

The 'mode' field is used to determine how the 'idno' field is interpreted.

If 'mode' = 0:

The 'idno' specifies the absolute ID number to write to, which must exist.(must be valid)

If 'idno' equals zero, write to the first available ID number.

If 'mode' = 1

The object is written at the first available ID number after what is specified by 'idno'.

It doesn't matter if 'idno' is a legal ID number. Remember that for certain object types, the 100s through 900s banks allow fewer than 100 objects to be stored (for example, the 100s bank will store preset effects at IDs 100—109 only). In this mode, if 'idno' was 313, the object would be written to ID 400 if available.

READ = 0Ah type(2) idno(2) form(1)

...requests the K2500 to send a WRITE message for the given object. No response will be sent if the object does not exist.

READBANK = 0Bh type(2) bank(1) form(1) ramonly(1)

... requests the K2500 to send a WRITE message for multiple objects within one or all banks.

'type' and 'bank' specify the group of objects to be returned in WRITE messages. The 'type' field specifies a single object type, unless it is zero, in which case objects of all user types will be returned (see object type table below). The 'bank' field specifies a single bank, 0-9, unless it is set to 127, in which case objects from all banks will be returned.

'form' requests the format of the binary data in the WRITE messages. If 'ramonly' is one, only objects in RAM will be returned. If 'ramonly' is zero, both RAM and ROM objects are returned.

The responses, a stream of complete WRITE messages, will come out in order of object type, while objects of a given type are in order by ID number, from lowest to highest. If no objects are found that match the specifications, no WRITE messages will be returned. After the last WRITE message, an ENDOFBANK message (defined below) is sent to indicate the completion of the bank dump.

The K2500 will insert a small delay (50ms) between WRITE messages that it issues in response to a READBANK message.

A bank dump can be sent in its entirety to another K2500, which will add all of the objects contained in the dump to its own object database. IMPORTANT: If the K2500 receives a large bank dump for a bank or banks that already contain objects, errors may result unless the sender waits for the DACK message before sending the next object's WRITE message. One way to avoid transmission errors such as this is to make sure that the bank being dumped is clear in the K2500 before sending the dump, so that the K2500 will not miss parts of the dump while its CPU is busy deleting already existing objects. This can be done using the DELBANK message (defined below). If the destination bank in the K2500 is pre-cleared, it is not necessary to wait for the DACK before sending. Even if the sender chooses not to wait for the DACK before sending the next message, it may be necessary to preserve the 50ms delay between the WRITE messages.

Due to the large amount of incoming data during a bank dump containing many objects, the receiving K2500 may have a more sluggish response to front-panel use and keyboard playing during the data transfer. This is normal behavior and the machine will become fully responsive as soon as the dump is finished.

DIRBANK = 0Ch type(2) bank(1) ramonly(1)

This is similar to the READBANK message. The DIRBANK message requests an INFO message (containing object size, name, and memory information) be returned for each object meeting the specifications in the 'type' and 'bank' fields. Following the last INFO response will be an ENDOFBANK message.

ENDOFBANK = 0Dhtype(2) bank(1)

This message is returned after the last WRITE or INFO response to a READBANK or DIRBANK message. If no objects matched the specifications in one of these messages, ENDOFBANK will be the only response.

DELBANK = 0Eh type(2) bank(1)

This message will cause banks of objects (of one or all types) to be deleted from RAM. The 'type' and 'bank' specifications are the same as for the READBANK message. The deletion will take place with no confirmation. Specifically, the sender of this message could just as easily delete every RAM object from the K2500 (e.g. 'type' = 0 and 'bank' = 127) as it could delete all effects from bank 7 (e.g. 'type' = 113, 'bank' = 7.)

MOVEBANK = 0Fh type(2) bank(1) newbank(1)

This message is used to move entire banks of RAM objects from one bank to another. A specific object type may be selected with the "type" field. Otherwise, if the "type" field is unspecified (0), all object types in the bank will be moved. The "bank" and "newbank" fields must be between 0 and 9. The acknowledgement is an ENDOFBANK message, with the "bank" field

equal to the new bank number. If the operation can't be completed because of a bad type or bank number, the ENDOFBANK message will specify the old bank number.

LOADMACRO = 10h

...tells K2500 to load in the macro currently in memory.

MACRODONE = 11h code(1)

...acknowledges loading of macro. Code 0 indicates success; code 1 means failure.

PANEL = 14h buttons(3n)

...sends a sequence of front-panel button presses that are interpreted by the K2500 as if the buttons were pressed at its front-panel. The button codes are listed in a table at the end of this chapter. The K2500 will send these messages if the Buttons parameter on the XMIT page in MIDI mode is set to On. Each button press is 3 bytes in the message. The PANEL message can include as many 3-byte segments as necessary.

- Byte 1 Button event type:
- 08h Button up
- 09h Button down
- 0Ah Button repeat
- 0Dh Alpha Wheel
- Byte 2 Button number (see table)
- Byte 3 Repeat count (number of clicks) for Alpha Wheel; the count is the delta (difference) from 64—that is, the value of the byte minus 64 equals the number of clicks. A Byte 3 value of 46h (70 dec) equates to 6 clicks to the right. A Byte 3 value of 3Ah (58 dec) equates to six clicks to the left. For example, the equivalent of 6 clicks to the right would be the following message:

(header) 14h 0Dh 40h 46 (eox)

For efficiency, multiple button presses should be handled by sending multiple Button down bytes followed by a single Button up byte (for incrementing with the '+' button, for instance.)

Object Types

These are the object types and the values that represent them in 'type' fields:

ID (decimal)	ID (hex)	ID(hex, 'type' field)
132	84h	01h 04h
133	85h	01h 05h
113	71h	00h 71h
112	70h	00h 70h
135	87h	01h 07h
134	86h	01h 06h
104	68h	00h 68h
105	69h	00h 69h
	ID (decimal) 132 133 113 112 135 134 104 105	ID (decimal)ID (hex)13284h13385h11371h11270h13587h13486h10468h10569h

Quick Access Bank	111	6Fh	00h 6Fh
Intonation Table	103	67h	00h 67h

Master Parameters

Cursor Down

11

The Master parameters can be accessed as type 100 (00h 64h), ID number 16. Master parameters cannot be accessed with any of the Bank messages.

Button Press Equivalence Table

Button	<u>Code (hex)</u>	<u>Button</u>	<u>Code(hex</u>)
Alphanumeric pad		Soft-Buttons	s 'A-F'
zero	00	A '(leftmost)	22
one	01	В	23
two	02	С	24
three	03	D	25
four	04	E	26
five	05	F (rightmost)	27
six	06	AB	28
seven	07	CD (two center)	29
eight	08	EF	2A
nine	09	YES	26
+/-	0A	NO	27
Alphanumeric pad		Edit/Exit	
CANCEL	0B	EDIT	20
CLEAR	0C	EXIT	21
ENTER	0D		
Navigation		Mode Selecti	on
Plus (+)	16	PROGRAM	40
Minus (-)	17	SETUP	41
Plus and Minus	1E	QUICK ACCESS	42
CHAN/BANK Inc	14	EFFECTS	47
CHAN/BANK Dec	15	MIDI	44
CHAN/BANK Inc/Dec	1C	MASTER	43
Cursor Left	12	SONG	46
Cursor Right	13	DISK	45
Cursor Left/Right	1A		
Cursor Up	10		

Cursor Up/Down 18

The next four commands allow you to read the screen display, both text and graphics layers.

ALLTEXT = 15h

... requests all text in the K2500's display.

PARAMVALUE = 16h

... requests the current parameter value.

PARAMNAME = 17h

... requests the current parameter name.

GETGRAPHICS = 18h

... requests the current graphics layer.

SCREENREPLY = 19h

This is the reply to ALLTEXT, PARAMVAL, PARAMNAME, GETGRAPHICS, or SCREENREPLY.

The reply to ALLTEXT will be 320 bytes of ASCII text (the display has 8 rows of 40 characters each). If you receive less than that, then the screen was in the middle of redrawing and you should request the display again.

The reply to PARAMVALUE will be a variable length ASCII text string. Some values (like keymaps, programs, samples, etc.) include their ID number in the text string (e.g., "983 OB Wave 1"). Some messages are also padded with extra spaces.

The reply to PARAMNAME will be a variable length ASCII text string. In cases where there is no parameter name (like on the program page) there will just be the single 00 null terminator.

The reply to GETGRAPHICS will be 2560 bytes of information. The 6 least significant bits of each byte indicate whether a pixel is on or off. If pixels are on over characters, the text becomes inverted. Characters on the K2500 display are a monospaced font with a height of 8 pixels and a width of 6 pixels.

Chapter 12 Glossary

Algorithm	In the K2500, a preset configuration of programmable digital signal processing functions. Each of a program's layers uses its own algorithm, which determines the type of synthesis each layer uses to generate its sound.
Aliasing	A type of distortion that occurs in digitally sampled sounds when higher pitches (increased sample playback rates) introduce partials that were not present in the original sound. These partials may or may not be musically useful.
Amplitude	The intensity of a signal, perceived as loudness in the case of audio signals.
Analog	A term used widely in electronics-related fields to describe a method of representing information, in which the method of representation resembles the information itself. Analog synthesizers, for example, use gradual variations in electrical voltage to create and modify sounds. The oscillations in voltage are analogous to the waveforms of the sounds they generate. Compare Digital.
Bandwidth	In terms of sound generation, the range of frequencies within which a device functions. The human ear has a "bandwidth" of almost 20 KHz (it can distinguish sound at frequencies from 20 Hz to 20KHz). The K2500's 20KHz bandwidth enables it to produce sounds that span the entire range of humanly audible sound.
Bank	There are two types of banks in the K2500's memory: memory banks, which store and organize the programs and other objects you create, and Quick Access banks, where you can store programs and setups for one-button access while in Quick Access mode.
Cent	1/100th of a semitone. The standard increment for fine adjustment of pitch.
Continuous control	A device that converts motion into a range of 128 possible values that can modulate a sound source. The Mod Wheel, a standard volume pedal, and controllers like Breath and Aftertouch are continuous controls. Compare switch controls.
Control Source	Anything that can be used to modify some aspect of a program's sound. LFOs, envelopes, Mod Wheel messages (MIDI 01), and FUNs are just a few examples of the K2500's control sources.
DSP	Digital signal processing (see)
DSP Functions	The K2500's collection of digital signal processing functions are what give the Variable Architecture Synthesis system its flexibility. Within each layer's algorithm, you can select from a long list of DSP functions like filters, EQ, oscillators, and a few that are unique to the K2500. Each DSP function has a corresponding page that enables you to assign numerous control sources to define how the DSP functions affect the sound of the program you're editing.
Default	The starting condition of a system. The settings for the K2500's parameters are at their defaults when you unpack it, and they stay there until you change them. A hard reset will erase RAM and restore all parameters to their defaults.

Dialog	A page that prompts you to enter information that the K2500 needs in order to execute an operation. Dialogs appear, for example, when you initiate a Save or Delete operation.
Digital	A term used widely in electronics-related fields to describe a method of representing information as a series of binary digits (bits)—1s and 0s. Digital computers process these strings of 1s and 0s by converting them into an electrical signal that is always in one of two very definite states: "on" or "off." This is much more precise than the analog method, therefore digital computers can operate at speeds unattainable by analog devices. Digital synthesizers like the K2500 are actually computers that process vast strings of digital information signals, eventually converting them (at the audio output) into the analog signals that flow into PAs and other audio systems. See also Analog.
Digital Signal Processing	The term "Signal processing" refers to a vast range of functions, all of which have in common the fact that they act upon an electric current as it flows through a circuit or group of circuits. A simple form of signal processing is the distortion box used by many guitarists. <i>Digital</i> signal processing refers to similar processes that are performed by digital (see) circuitry as opposed to analog (see) circuitry. Many of the effects devices available today use digital signal processing techniques.
Drum Program	The only difference between a drum program and an ordinary program is that a drum program can contain up to 32 layers instead of the usual maximum of three. Since each layer has its own keymap and algorithm (not to mention all the other control sources), this gives you enormous control over whatever sounds you assign to the layers in a drum program.
Editor	The complete set of parameters used to modify a particular aspect of the K2500, for example, the currently selected Program, which is modified with the Program Editor. The Program Editor spans several display pages, which can be viewed by using the soft buttons (the ones labeled " <more>."</more>
Envelope	An aperiodic modifier. In other words, a way to cause a sound to change over time without repeating the change (unlike periodic modifiers like LFOs, which repeat at regular intervals).
File	A group of objects stored to a floppy or hard disk, or loaded into the K2500's RAM from disk.
Global	In this manual, used primarily in reference to control sources. A global control source affects all notes in a layer uniformly. If a layer uses a global control source, that control source begins to run as soon as the program containing it is selected. Its effect on each note will be completely in phase, regardless how many notes are being played. Compare Local.
Hard Reset	Resets all parameter values to their defaults, and completely erases the contents of RAM. Press the Reset button in Master mode to do a hard reset. This is a quick way to restore the factory defaults to your K2500, but EVERYTHING in RAM (all the objects you've created) will be erased, so objects you wish to keep should be saved to disk or SyxEx dump. A hard reset should not be used to recover if your K2500 is hung up, except as a last resort. See Soft Reset.
Keymap	A keymap is a collection of samples assigned to specific notes and attack velocities. Keymaps usually contain numerous sample roots pitch-shifted across a range of several notes. When you trigger a note, the keymap tells the K2500 what sound to play, at what pitch, and at what loudness.

LFO	Low frequency oscillator. An oscillator is an electrical signal that cycles regularly between a minimum and maximum amplitude. The simplest oscillating waveform is the sine wave, but an LFO waveform can have almost any shape. The number of times each second that an oscillator repeats itself is called its frequency, which is measured in Hertz (Hz). Anything up to 50 Hz is considered low-frequency in musical applications. Use an LFO whenever you want to generate a <i>periodic</i> (repeating) effect. Adjusting the rate of the LFO will change the repetition rate of the effect.
Layer	A layer consists of a keymap processed through an algorithm. Layers can be stacked together within a program. Each layer uses one of the K2500's 48 available voices. Each K2500 program can contain up to three layers—except drum channel programs, which can contain up to 32 layers.
Leslie effect	This classic vibrato effect was originally created by mounting a speaker in its cabinet so the speaker could be rotated at varying speeds. This applied a vibrato of varying rate to all sounds played through the rotating speaker.
Local	In this manual, used primarily in reference to control sources. A local control source affects each note in a layer independently. For example, if a local LFO is used as a control source, a separate LFO cycle will begin with each note start. The LFOs don't run in phase unless notes are started simultaneously. Compare Global.
Memory banks	The K2500's memory is divided into ten spaces where you can store any object you edit. These spaces are called banks. Each bank can hold up to 100 objects of each type, so we refer to them as the 100s bank, the 200s bank, and so on. The ID of an object determines which bank it's stored in. An object with an ID of 399, for example, would be stored in the 300s bank. ROM objects are stored in the Zeros and 100s banks. RAM objects can be stored in any bank.
MIDI	Musical Instrument Digital Interface. A specialized format for representing musical information in terms of standardized computer data, which enables electronic musical instruments to communicate with computers
MIDI device	Any device—keyboard, computer, wind instrument, etc.—which is capable of transmitting and receiving MIDI messages.
MIDI Master	A MIDI device that is configured to control one or more other MIDI devices. The MIDI Out port of the master is connected by cable to the MIDI In port(s) of the slave device(s).
MIDI Slave	A MIDI device that is configured to receive MIDI messages from a master device. The MIDI In port of the slave is connected by cable to the MIDI Out port of the master.
Non-linear DSP Function	Without getting technical, non-linear DSP functions like SHAPER and WRAP add waveforms to those already present in a sound, while linear DSP functions act upon the existing waveforms without adding new ones.
Note State	Any K2500 note is either on or off; this is its note state. Normally, any given note's Note State switches on when you strike the key for that note. It switches off when you release the key, and any sustain controls you may have applied to the note (Sustain or Sostenuto pedal, etc.). Also see the index entry for Note State.
Object	A chunk of information stored in the K2500's memory. Programs, setups, keymaps, and samples are all objects. There are several others as well. Also see the index entry for "Objects."

Page	A set of performance or programming parameters that appear as a group in the display. The entry level page for each mode appears when you select the mode. Most other pages are selected with the soft buttons, from within an editor.		
Parameter	A programming feature. The name of the parameter describes the function it controls—transposition, for example. Each parameter has a value associated with it, which indicates the status of the parameter.		
Pixel	A contraction of "picture element." The K2500's display consists of a screen with small square dots (the pixels). Each pixel lets light through or blocks it depending on whether it is receiving an electrical charge. The combination of light and dark dots creates a pattern that you recognize as text or graphics. The K2500's display is 240-by-64 pixels, in other words, 64 horizontal rows, each containing 240 pixels, for a total of 15360 pixels.		
Program	The K2500's basic performance-level sound object. Programs can consist of up to 3 layers (32 layers for programs on the drum channel); each layer has its own keymap (set of samples) and sound-processing algorithm.		
Program Editor	The set of parameters that lets you modify the sound of ROM or RAM programs. Enter the Program Editor by pressing the EDIT button while in Program mode, or any time the currently selected parameter has a program as its value.		
RAM	Random Access Memory, one of the two basic types of computer memory. RAM can be both read from and written to. When you load samples into the K2500, or save a program you've created, you're writing to RAM. Compare ROM.		
ROM	Read Only Memory, one of the two basic types of computer memory. You can retrieve the information stored in ROM, but you can't write (save) new information to it. The onboard sounds of your K2500 are stored in ROM.		
Sample	A digital recording of a sound that can be assigned to a keymap as part of the process of building a program. Samples are stored in ROM (factory-installed) or in RAM (loaded from disk).		
SCSI	Pronounced "scuzzy," this acronym stands for Small Computer Systems Interface. It's simply a standardized form of information exchange that allows any SCSI equipped device to communicate with any other SCSI device. Two or more SCSI devices—they can be computers, hard disks, printers, just about anything that sends or receives information in standardized form—are connected via special cables to their SCSI ports. This configuration is much faster than serial information exchange, the precursor to SCSI.		
SMDI	Pronounced "smiddy," this acronym stands for SCSI Musical Data Interchange. It's a new format for data transfer, based on the SCSI format, which uses parallel input/ output rather than serial, as used by MIDI and standard SCSI operations. This enables data to flow much faster. You can use SMDI to transfer samples to and from the K2500 using software packages from Passport and Opcode.		
SMF	Standard MIDI File. MIDI Type 0 files are single track, while MIDI Type 1 files are multi-track. The K2500 can read and write Type 0 files and read Type 1 files.		
Semitone	In "Western" music, the standard interval between the twelve notes in the scale. There are twelve semitones to an octave. The interval between C and C# is one semitone.		

Setup	A multi-timbral performance object. A setup consists of three zones, each of which can be assigned its own program, MIDI channel, and control assignments. These assignments control the K2500's operation while in Setup mode, as well as determining the Program Change numbers and controller messages the K2500 sends via MIDI.
Soft Reset	Returns the K2500 to Program mode without affecting the contents of RAM. Press the $+/-$, 0, and CLEAR buttons to do a soft reset. If your K2500 is hung up for some reason, this will usually get take care of the problem. See Hard Reset.
Switch control	A device that converts motion into discrete on/off signals. A switch control, like the Sustain pedal, is either on or off. Compare continuous control.
Toggle	As a verb, to switch between (usually) two conditions using a device that makes the switch. As a noun, the device that makes the switch. For example, pressing the "View" soft button on the top level Program mode page toggles between small-type and large-type views of the current Program.
Value	The current setting of a parameter. Each parameter has a range of available values, one of which you select while editing. The Transposition parameter on the Program mode page, for example, has a default value of 0. Change the value to change the parameter's effect on the current program.
Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology (V. A. S. T.)	The term created by Kurzweil engineers to describe the multi-faceted capabilities of the K2500, combining sample playback (ROM and RAM), and waveform generation with a broad array of processing functions. This architecture provides preset algorithms created by Kurzweil sound engineers, which include filters, distortion, panning, EQ, waveform oscillators, waveform shaper, hard sync oscillators, amplitude modulation, gain, crossfade, and more. V. A. S. T. is a registered trademark of Young Chang Akki Co. Ltd.
Zero Crossing	Any of a number points in the digital representation of a sound's waveform where the digital signal is neither positive or negative. When looping samples, starting the loop at one of these points will reduce or eliminate the click or change in timbre that can occur in sample loops.

Chapter 13 Specifications

K2500 FEATURES

- 240 x 64-pixel backlit fluorescent graphic display with adjustable contrast
- 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, for DD or HD disks, DOS compatible
- MIDI In, Thru, and Out with selectable second MIDI Out
- · MIDI LED to indicate MIDI activity
- 48-note polyphony with dynamic voice allocation
- Multi-timbral, for multi-track sequencing and recording
- 199 factory preset programs, and 100 factory preset setups
- Up to 3 layers per program, up to 32 layers for programs on drum channels
- · Receives mono (channel) pressure and poly (key) pressure
- 8-zone setups transmit on8 MIDI channels with independent programmable controls
- Fully featured onboard sequencer for recording from keyboard or via MIDI; loads and plays MIDI Type 0 sequences
- Easy-to-use programming interface including soft buttons, Alpha Wheel, and alphanumeric pad
- 8 Megabytes of 16-bit sample ROM, including acoustic instrumental sounds, waveforms, and noise
- 20 KHz maximum bandwidth
- Optional stereo sampler with analog and digital inputs
- AES/EBU I/Os and optical I/O
- Sound ROM expandable to a total of 28 Megabytes
- 8 SIMM sockets for optional sample RAM—up to 128 Megabytes
- Stereo sample playback capability
- Akai® S1000 sample disk compatibility
- Two 1/4-inch mixed audio outputs (stereo pair)
- Eight 1/4-inch audio outputs programmable as four stereo pairs or as eight separate outputs, with insert capability for effects patching
- Stereo headphone jack
- · Optional effects board with direct digital out and digital stereo insert
- 240K battery-backed RAM for user programs, setups and other objects, expandable to 1256K
- Two SCSI ports for connection with external SCSI disks, CD-ROM drives, or Macintosh® personal computers
- Optional internal hard disk
- Optional 8 channel interface to AES, ADAT, DA-88
- Realtime DSP for each voice: 31 programmable DSP algorithms incorporating filters, EQ, distortion, panning, pulse width modulation, and more; up to 3 programmable DSP functions per voice

K2500 FEATURES

- Filters: Lowpass, Highpass, Allpass, Bandpass, Notch, programmable resonance
- Programmable stereo multi-effects on MIX outputs, including simultaneous reverb, chorus, delay, flanging, EQ—and more
- · Realtime internal and MIDI control of effects parameters
- MIDI standard sample dump/load capability
- SMDI sample dump/load capability
- System Exclusive implementation
- MIDIScope[™] for analyzing MIDI events

Environmental Specifications

Temperature ranges

For operation:	minimum	41° F (5° C)
	maximum	104° F (40° C)
For storage:	minimum	-13 ° F (-25° C)
	maximum	186° F (85° C)

Relative humidity ranges (non-o	condensing)
Operation and storage:	5—95%

Physical Specifications

Overall dimensions	K2500R		K2500		K2500X	[
Width	16.9 in.*	43 cm.	47.8 in.	121.4 cm.	54.3 in.	137.9 cm.
Depth	13.9 in.	35.4 cm.	17.8 in.	45.1 cm.	17.8 in.	45.1 cm.
Height	5.1 in.	13 cm.	4.8 in.	12.2 cm.	4.8 in.	12.2 cm.
Weight:	24.65 lb.	11.2 kg.	55.5 lb.	25.2 kg.	72 lb.	32.7 kg.

* Excluding the rack-mount brackets

Electrical Specifications

AC supply, selectable, 100° , 120° , 220° , 01° , 240° , 1.0° all ps at 120 volts fiolinita

Safe voltage	ranges			
Voltage setting:	100V	120V	220V	240V
Safe voltage range:	85—107	95—125	180—232	190—250
Safe frequency range:	48—65	48—65	48—65	48—65

If the voltage drops below the minimum safe level at any voltage setting, the K2500 will reset, but no data will be lost. If the voltage exceeds the maximum safe level, the K2500 may overheat.

MIDI Implementation Chart

Model: K2500

Manufacturer: Young Chang Date: 3/21/95 Version 1.0

Digital Synthesizers

Function		Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default	1	1	Memorized
	Changed	1 - 16	1 - 16	
Mode	Default	Mode 3	Mode 3	Use Multi mode for multi-
	Messages			timbral applications
	Altered			
Note Number			0 - 127	0-11 sets intonation
	True Voice	0 - 127	0 - 127	Key
Velocity	Note ON	0	0	
	Note OFF	0	0	
After Touch	Keys	Х	0	
	Channels	0	0	
Pitch Bender		0	0	
Control Change		0 0-31	0 0-31	Controller assignments
		64 - 127	64 - 127	are programmable
Program Change		O 1 - 999	O 1 - 999	Standard and custom
	True #	0 - 127	0 - 127	formats
System Exclusive		0	O*	
System Common	Song Pos.	0	0	
	Song Sel.	0	0	
	Tune	Х	Х	
System Real Time	Clock	0	0	
	Messages	0	0	
Aux Messages	Local Control	0	0	
	All Notes Off	0	0	
	Active Sense	Х	Х	
	Reset	Х	Х	
Notes	*M	anufacturer's ID = 07		
	Device ID: default = 0;			
programmable 0 - 127				

Mode 1: Omni On, Poly Mode 3: Omni Off, Poly Mode 2: Omni On, Mono Mode 4: Omni Off, Mono O = yes X =no

Overview of Program Files

Appendix A K2500 Program Farm

The K2500 Program Farm, included on one of the accessory disks, provides you with a large collection of additional programs. You can either use these programs as they are, or edit them further to suit your own tastes.

Overview of Program Files

ANACOMPS.K25

Analog Comping Sounds Prophets PWM Synth Saws w/ Resonance Sawtooth Synth Brass Vintage Synths Mellotrons

ANALEADS.K25

Analog Lead Sounds Fusion Intervals Minimoog Pseudamentos Rock Leads Syncro Sounds

ANAPADS.K25

Analog Pads

Analog String Pads Classic Pads Philtered Pads Soft Sawtooth Pads

BASS.K25

Bass

Dual Basses Picked or Fingered Basses Slap Basses Stylized Basses Analog Synth Basses House Basses

BELLS.K25

Bell Sounds

Bell Pads Percussive Bell Comps

BRASS.K25

Brass & Winds

Solo Trumpets Muted Trumpet Emulations Solo Trombones Bass Horn Emulations Solo Flutes Piccolo Emulations Sax Emulations Sax Sections Brass Sections Brass and Strings

DIGITAL.K25

Digital Sounds

Digital Leads AM Sounds DigiBuzz Digital Clavs DigiDistort PPG's Miscellaneous Digital Sounds

DKICKSNR.K25

Individual Kicks And Snares

Kicks Snares

Shares

DRUMS.K25

Drum Kits And Percussion Sounds

Techno sounds Percussion Drums Kits Toms Mallet Sounds Multi Taps

ENSEMBLE.K25

Acoustic Ensembles

Orchestral Ensembles Layered w/ Guitar Jazz and Rock Combos

ETHEREAL.K25

Ethereal

Stepped Pads Vocal Pads Air Pads Glassy Pads Pads w/ Partials Hybrid Strings and/or Vocal Pads Generic Ethereal Sounds

FXSOUNDS.K25

Effects Sounds/Textures

Sawtalk Water Sounds Weather Emulations Weird Percussive Things Natural Sounds Strange Loops **Overview of Program Files**

GUITARS.K25

Guitars

Steel String Guitars 12-String Guitars Stylized Steel String Guitars Guitars w/ Strings or Pads Combination Guitars Jazz Guitars Guitar Mutes Distorted Emulations Exotic Plucked Things

HYBPERC.K25

Percussive Hybrids

Percussive Comps Percussive Pads

HYBRIDS.K25

General Hybrid Sounds

Hybrid String Pads Hybrid String Pads w/ Resonance Hybrid Stacks Flute-Like Hybrids

ORGANS.K25

Organs

Clean Rock Organs Clean Percussive Organs Pipe Organs Velocity Sensitive Organs Organ-Like Synths

PNOEPNO.K25

Piano & E Pianos

Classical Pianos Rock Pianos Pianos w/ Strings or Choir Bright and House Pianos Stylized Pianos Electric Grands Rhodes Pianos Dyno Pianos FM Pianos Clavinet Emulations Harpsichord Emulations

STRINGS.K25

Strings

Straight Strings Attack Velocity Strings Sfz Strings Ensemble Strings Layered Solo and Ensemble Strings Solo Violin and Cello Pizz Emulations String Pads

VOX.K25

Vocal Sounds

Programs Within the Files

The complete list of programs in the K2500 Program Farm is provided on the following pages. Each program is numbered as if it were loaded into the 200's bank.

ANACOMPS.K25

ANACOMPS.K25

Analog Comping Sounds (88 Programs)

Prophets

200-Prophet Clav 201-Prophet Clav #3 202-Prophet Disco 203-Prophet Disco 2 204-Prophet Fuzz 205-Prophet Fuzz #2 206-Prophet Piano 1 207-Prophet Pulse 1 208-Prophet Pulse 2 209-Prophet Pulse 3 210-Prophet Pulse 4 211-Prophet Pulse 5 212-Prophet PWM Clav 213-Prophet Square 1 214-Prophet Square 2 215-Prophet Square 3 216-Prophet Square 4 217-Prophet phase 218-Brightsaw Prophet 219-Neo-Prophet 220-Mellow Prophet 221-70's Synth **PWM Synth** 222-Big Mondo PWM 223-Big PWM 224-Big PWM #2 225-Big PWM #5 226-Env PWM 227-PWM Ags 228-Journey Synth Saws w/ Resonance 229-Ana's Saws 230-OB-81 231-Obvrez #1 232-R&B Synth 233-Clean Sweep 234-Alaska 235-Analog Saw Pad 236-Poly Analog 1 237-Poly Analog 2 238-Poly Analog 5th 239-Bright and Fat 240-Saw Teeth 241- 9 Osc Sweep 242-Big Synthy #1 243-Saw Repeater Sawtooth 244-Sawz 245-Big Jupiter 246-Dry Pluck Pad

247-o b Waves 248-Polysynth 249-Thick Osc 250-Oh Bee !!! Synth Brass 251-OBX Braz #1 252-OBX Braz #2a 253-OBX Braz #4 254-Synth Brass 255-Real OBX Braz 256-Synbrass Sect 257-Synth Brass 1 258-Synth Brass 2 **259-Mellow Synbrass** 260-Dyno Synbrass 261-Analog Brazz Vintage Synths 262-Memorymoog #4 263-Memorymoog Split 264-Poly 2600 #1 265-Poly ARP #1 266-Poly ARP #2 267-Elka 4 268-Elka II 269-Univox Piano #2 270-Univox Piano #3 271-Matrix 12 272-Matrix 12 2 273-Matrix 12 House 274-Matrix 12 Rez 5 275-Matrix 12 Soft 5 Mellotrons 276-Chiffatron 277-Mellotron 278-Mellotron 1 279-Mellotron 2 280-Mellotron 3 281-Tron Flutes 282-Tron Flutes 2 283-Tron Vox 284-Tron Vox 2 285-Tron Tapes 286-Tron Tapes 2 287-Tron Strings

ANALEADS.K25

ANALEADS.K25

Analog Lead Sounds (73 Programs)

Fusion

200-Chick Lead 1 201-Chick Lick 202-Duke Lead 1 203-Duke Lead 2 204-Duke's Lead 3 205-Control Formants 206-Ewi Lead 207-Ewi Lead 2 (CS) 208-Porta Lead (CS) 209-Ballad Lead Intervals 210-Wakeman #2 211-Wakeman #3 212-Duo Synth 213-Zawinul 2600 214-Zawinul 2600 #2 215-Quadra #1 216-Quadra #2 217-Quadra #3 218-Maj/Min Break 219-Dr. Dre Lead 220-Lonely 5ths Minimoog 221-Mini Lead #1 222-Mini Lead #2 223-Mini Lead #3 224-Mini Lead #4 225-Mini Lead #5 226-Mini Lead #6 227-Mini Lead #7 228-Mini Lead #8 229-Poly Mini 230-Mini 2 231-Poly Mini 2 Pseudamentos 232-PseudamentoCS 233-Pseudamento 2 234-Pseudamento 3 235-Pseudamento 5 236-Pseudamento 6 237-Pseudamento 7 238-MonoLead 1 239-PRS Wow Lead **Rock Leads** 240-Rich Raunch 1 241-Rich Raunch 2 242-Wakeman 243-Wakeman#1 244-Wakeman#4 245-JR Lead 2 246-Later Emerson 247-DC Lead

248-Modular Lead 249-Lucky Lead 250-Mono Brass 251-OB Brass 252-SynBass Lead PRS 253-Clock S&H Lead 254-Fun Delay Square 255-Square Pad 256-TimsDukeyDick 1 257-TimsDukeyDick 2 258-AlaZawinul 259-Lead Program 260-Lead Program 2 261-RezoLead Program 262-Skinny Lead Syncro Sounds 263-Car's Sync 264-Car's Sync 2 265-Classic Sync 266-Sync 267-Sync It ! 268-Prophet Sync 2 269-Yo Mama ! 270-Velocitync 2 271-Prophet Sync 272-Velocitync 3
ANAPADS.K25

ANAPADS.K25

Analog Pads (47 Programs) **Analog String Pads** 200-Orch Pad 4 201-Lore Pad 202-MatrixMelostring 203-String Like 2 204-Eerie Synth Pad 205-Resonator 206-ARP Omni 207-String Machine 1 208-Synstring 209-Mixpad **Classic** Pads 210-Mello Analog 211-Oberheim Pad 212-Prophet Pad 213-Memorymoog #2 214-Mister Šofty 215-OB-8 Pad 216-Slo Generic OBX 217-Prophet 5 Mello 218-Prophet 5 Mello5 219-Slo PWM 220-Soft PWM 221-Soft PWM 7 **Philtered Pads** 222-Slow Filter 223-JB Synth Pad 224-Sawphaze 225-Sawphaze 7th 226-Solina Phaze 227-Solina Phaze 2 228-Solina Phaze 7th 229-Sweep Pad 230-AM Square Synth 231-Matrix 12 Pad 232-Matrix 12 Pad 5 233-Matrix 12 Pad 5 II 234-Slo SawPad 235-Pad 5th **Soft Sawtooth Pads** 236-Another Pad 237-Bag Slush Pod 238-Big Lush Pad 239-Slo Lush Pad 240-Lo Pad 7 Split 241-Matrix SoftPad 242-Matrix SoftPad 5 243-In the Air 244-Ride Sweep 245-Pulsar 246-Scanners

BASS.K25

BASS.K25

Bass

(61 Programs)

Dual Basses 200-Dual E Bass 1 201-Dual E Bass 2 202-Warm Dual Bass **Picked or Fingered Basses** 203-Sustain EBass 2 204-Fingered Bass 205-Fingered Bass 2 206-Picked Bass 207-Finger Bass 208-Warm Bass 209-E Bass & Ride 210-Ripper Slap Basses 211-Slap Bass 1 212-Slap E Bass Prs 213-Funk Me Bass **Stylized Basses** 214-Hammer Bass 215-Too Bad Bass 216-Walking Bass 217-No Frets **Analog Synth Basses** 218-Big Lo Bass 219-Big Mono Bass 220-2 Big Basses 221-Bass & Lead 222-Bass & Rhodes 223-Dubb Bass 224-Mooger Bass 225-Big Res Bass 226-AnalogBass D 227-Saw Bass 228-Synth Bass 1 229-WonderSynth Bass 230-Mondo Bass 231-Mogue Bass 2 232-Mogue Bass 3 233-Doom Bass 234-Matrix Big Bass 235-Matrix BigBass 3 236-Moogy Bass #1 237-Moogy Bass #2 238-Moogy Bass #3 239-Moogy Bass #4 240-Moogy Bass #5 241-Moogy Bass #6 242-Moogy Bass #8 243-ProphetPulsBass 2 244-ProphetPulsBass 3 245-ProphetPulseBass 246-Synth Bass 2 247-Synth Bass 3

248-Tuch Bass 249-Tuch Bass 2 House Basses 250-Unison House 251-Pop Attack Bass 252-Slap House Bass 253-AnaHouse Bass 254-House Bass #3 255-House Bass #4 256-House Bass #5 257-House Bass #6 258-House Bass #7 259-Low BigBass 3 260-Low BigBass 4

BELLS.K25

BELLS.K25

Bell Sounds

(28 Programs)

Bell Pads 200-Larabell 201-Space Bell 1 202-Metallic Pad 203-Fantasia 204-Space Bell 6 205-d50 Voce 2 206-Leningrad 207-With Tinklers 208-Lullaby 209-Tranquility 210-Tranquil Bell 211-PM'S Bell Pad 212-Digiphaze 213-Blistener 214-Simmbell 215-Bell Tree > Big Bell Percussive Bell Comps 216-Crystal 217-DigiBell 218-Wave Bells 219-Little Metals 220-Clangorous 221-Gong Layers 222-Mallet Pad 223-Clockbells 224-Balarimba 225-Pinger 226-Belles 227-Toy Box

BRASS.K25

BRASS.K25

Brass & Winds

(68 Programs)

Solo Trumpets 200-Dynamic Trumpet 201-Solo trp mw vib 202-Miles Unmuted 203-Gentle trumpet **Muted Trumpet Emulations** 204-Strght Mute Trpt 205-Muted trumpet 2 206-Sfz "mute" trp 207-20's Trumpet 208-Almost Muted Solo Trombones 209-Trombone 210-Solo Trombone 211-Sfz Bone **Bass Horn Emulations** 212-Tuba 213-Solo Bass Horn **Solo Flutes** 214-Legato Flute 215-Legato Flute(prs) 216-Orchestral Flute 217-fast orch flute 218-wendy's Flute 2 219-Treble Flute 220-Jethro's Flute 221-JethroFlute(prs) 222-Baroque Flute 1 223-Baroque Flute 2 224-EchoĤlute **Piccolo Emulations** 225-Piccolo 226-Orch Piccolo 3 Sax Emulations 227-Tenor Sax 228-Kenny's Tenor 229-StreetCorner Sax 230-Get Real Bari Sax Sections 231-Fake Sax 232-Hybrid Sax 233-Reed Section 234-Sax Section 8ve 1 235-Section Sax 2 **Brass Sections** 236-Tijuana Brass 237-Trp Section 1 238-Trps & Bones 239-Bri Trp & Bone 240-Trumpet & Bone 241-Hip Brass 242-Brass Section 243-Brass Band

244-Dyn Hi Brass B 245-Dyn Lo Brass B 246-Dyn Tbn & Hrn 247-Huge Brass 2 248-Huge Brass Too 249-SoftLowBrass B 250-Hall Horns 251-Mello Orch Brass 252-Chorale Brass 4 253-Soft Section 1 254-Soft BigBand 2 255-Big Band 3 256-Big Band 4 260-Trombone Section 261-Braz Sect 262-Orchestral Brass 263-SoftLowBrass 264-Spit Brass **Brass and Strings** 265-Stacc. Brass & St 266-Brass & Strings 267-Huge Brass

DIGITAL.K25

DIGITAL.K25

Digital Sounds (63 Programs) **Digital Leads** 200-Carrie or Maud 201-FM Guitar 1 202-FM Guitar 2 203-FM Guitar 3 204-FM Guitar 5 205-FM Harmonica 206-FM Lead 207-Funfare Leadelay 208-Monolead 1 **AM Sounds** 209-Shape Mod Rules! 210-VS-Type 211-Wave Table II 212-Velveteen 213-Digi Strange DigiBuzz 214-Buzz-a-Loo Too 215-Buzz-a-Loo 216-Digi Wet 2 217-The Buzz 218-Hybrid Sweep 219-Buzz Ofe 220-Cycler 221-Fuzz Lite 2 222-Growl 223-Cycler 2 224-Farr Feesah 225-Rezzysteppy 226-Whipstep 227-Deetuara II 228-Shap Mod Oscar 229-Backwards 2 230-Backwards 3 231-Backwards 4 **Digital Clavs** 232-Klikomp too 233-Klikomp tree 234-CS Clav 235-Talking Clav 3 236-Klav Ennette 237-Shape 3 238-Shape 1 DigiDistort 239-New Shaper 240-RAD wave 2 241-Buzz Slap 242-Rizzak 243-Chorusar II 244-Lowteeth 245-Digi Power 246-Microwave 2 247-Insect Klav Rise

248-Insectrise 249-FuzzFall 250-EP Lead 251-Ep Lead Too PPG's 252-PPG 9 253-Slo PPG 10 254-PPG 1 255-PPG 2 256-PPG 4 257-PPG 8 258-Shape 2 259-Shape 4 **Miscellaneous Digital Sounds** 260-Cricketar 261-Piano Ring 262-StringBell

DKICKSNR.K25

DKICKSNR.K25

Individual Kick And Snare Programs

(95 Programs)

These are single layer kicks and snares ready to be imported into your own custom drum programs. Programs whose names are in all capital letters are the unmodified kick and snare samples.

Kick Drums

200-AMB KICK 1 201-Tight Amb Kick 1 202-Sharp Amb Kick 1 203-AMB KICK 2 204-Room Kick Drum 2 205-Big Kick Drum 2 206-Dyn Kick Drum 2 207-Gate Kick Drum 2 208-Rock Kick Drum 2 209-Amb Kick DR 2eKT 210-Crack Kick 2 211-AMB KICK 3 212-Fat Kick Drum 3 213-Pad Kick Drum 3 214-DRY KICK 1 215-Beater Kick Drum 216-Soft Kick Drum1 217-Low Kick 1 218-Dance Kick 1 219-Dead Kick 1 220-DRY KICK 2 221-HighnDry Kick Dr 222-SoftnDry Kick Dr 223-Sub Kick Drum 2 224-Noise Kick Drum 225-High'n Low Kick 226-Noisy Kick 2 227-Fried Kick 2f 228-Jazz Kick Drum 1 229-Jazz Kick Drum 2 230-Techno Kick 1 231-little kick 232-Klik Kick 233-Cut Kick **SNARES** 234-Kick Drums 235-AMB SNARE 1 236-Rock Snare 1 237-Pop Snare 238-Dance Snare 239-Sharp Snare 240-AMB SNARE 2 241-Big Snare 2

242-Short Snare 2 243-Deep Cut Snare 2 244-Low Snare 2 245-AMB SNARE 3 246-Big Hall Snare 3 247-Metal Snare 3 248-High Snare 3 249-Hard Snare 3 250-sLow Snare 3 251-Tight Snare 3 252-Gated Snare 3 253-Amb/Dry Snare MW 254-DRY SNARE 1SOFT 255-Short Soft Snare 256-Dyn Dry Snare 1 257-Deep Dry Snare 1 258-DRY SNARE 1HARD 259-Hard Attk DrySna 260-Cracked Dry Snar 261-Snappy Dry Snare 262-DRÝ ŠŇAŘE 2 263-Open Snare 2 264-PunchySnare 2 265-Studio Snare2 266-DRY SNARE 3 267-Ringer Snare 268-Roll Snare 269-Harm Snare3 270-Dual Dry Snare 1 271-Dual Dry Snare 2 272-Dual Dry Snare 3 273-Snare Drum 1 274-Snare Drum 2 275-Brush 1 276-Brush 2 277-Brush 3 278-Deep Brush 279-Hard Brush 280-Sharp Brush 281-Harmful Brush 282-Techno Snare 1 283-Techno Snare 2 284-Res Snare 285-Snare w/Ring 286-Res Snare 2 287-Deep Snare 288-Deep Snare 2 289-Deep Snare 3 290-Deep Snare 4 291-Deep Snare 5 292-Dual Deep Snare 293-Ringy Snare 294-Snare Program

DRUMS.K25

Percussion Sounds (83 Programs)

Techno Sounds 200-CR 78 III 201-CR 78 J 202-CR 78 Kick 203-CR 78 Snare 2 204-CR 78 Hat 205-CR 78 Hat 2 o 206-CR 78 Hat o/c 207-CR 78 Splish 208-Fake Snare 209-Fake Toms 210-Fake Toms 2 211-Fake Hat 212-Fake Hat Open 213-Fake Hat o/c 214-Fake Splash 215-Rezit Klik 216-Rezit Tick 217-Rezit Klave 218-Rezit Bongos 219-Rezit Guiros 220-Rezit Guiros 2 221-Rezit Guiros 3 222-Rezit Sidestick 223-Kowbell 1 224-Kowbell 2 225-Kowbell 3 226-Kewbell 1 227-Kipbell 1 228-Tekno Kick 229-Tryangle 1 230-Tryangle 2 231-808 Toms 232-Noised 233-Noised Sweep 234-Zing 1 235-Zing 2 236-Thwick 1 237-Klap 1 238-Klap 2 239-Simmons 240-Synth Tom Percussion 241-Log Drum 2 242-Shaker Thing 243-High Shaker 244-Native Drum 245-Dyn Perc 246-5 Drums Low **Drum Kits** 247-Dyn Snare Kit 248-LightAmb DynKit 249-New Dance Kit

250-J Bottham 251-1 Layer dry kit 252-1 Layer dry kit2 253-1 Layer Amb kit1 254-1 Layer Amb kit2 255-1 Layer Amb kit3 256-Drums Program 1 257-Drums Program 2 258-Drums Program 3 259-Drums Program 4 260-Drums Program 5 Toms 261-Toms 1 262-Toms 2 263-Toms 3 Mallet Sounds 264-Malletone 265-Wood Bars 266-Metal Bars 267-Glockenspiel 268-Tine Mariba 269-Marimba Vibe 270-JARO bell Ens 271-JARO bell Ens 3 272-Cym Roll! 273-Gong Release 274-Cym Roll 2 Cmplx Multi Taps 275-TouchmTones 276-Snappy JR 277-Perky Lizards 278-Touchy Rezoid 279-Killamon-Jaro 280-STEP-OOO-DOO 281-Multipercs 282-Killamon-Jaro 2

ENSEMBLE.K25

ENSEMBLE.K25

Acoustic Ensembles

(21 Programs)

Orchestral Ensembles

200-Flute & Slo str 201-Horn&Flute w/Str 202-Winds&Strings 2 203-W Tell Orchestra 204-Touch Orchestra 205-Orch Hit 206-Slo Ensemble 207-Mello Slo Ens 208-Voice w/ upper Str 209-ChoirStrings 1 210-St Choir&Strings 211-Syn Orch Winds 212-Syn Orch Pad Layered w/ Guitar 213-12 Str Rhodes 214-Williamsong 215-40 Something 216-Guitar / Flute 217-Piano / Cello Jazz and Rock Combos 218-A.Bass&Ride/ Piano 219-Jazz Club 220-Trio 1

ETHEREAL.K25

ETHEREAL.K25

Ethereal Sounds

(74 Programs)

Stepped Pads 200-Âurora Part 2

201-Choir Jumps 202-Hipass Pad 6 203-Putthings 204-Smoothings 205-Stutterer 206-Timbre Steps 207-Solar System 208-Solar System 2 209-Solar System 3 210-Space Moves 211-Time Traveler 2 212-Bell Steps 213-Spac'd 1 214-Spac'd 2 215-Star Theme 216-Stringer W/01 217-Pair o' Pads 218-Soft fm 2 219-Wind Vox 220-Shimmerling 221-Stereo Sweeps 222-Multi-Texture 223-Touch Down 224-Choir Things 225-Heavens Voxx 226-Tinglethings 227-Mallet Choir 3 Vocal Pads 228-World's Order 1 229-World's Order 4 230-Angelia 231-DreamVox 2 232-Low World Vox 233-Enya Vocal Pad 234-Slo Syn Pad 235-DreamVox Air Pads 236-Sisternal II 237-Sisternal 3 238-SloSynPad 2 (CS) 239-Snare Thing Pad 240-Flatliners 241-Fair Breath 242-Flutevox 243-Flutevox 2 244-Passion Source 2 245-Passion Base 246-Launch Pad 2 **Glassy Pads** 247-Waterphone 248-Glass Bow 2

249-Glasswaves 250-Glassy Eyes 251-Cycle 2 252-Harmonic Synth 253-Aliens 2 Pads w/ Partials 254-SloHarm 255-Slo HiHarm 256-Slo Vox Formant 257-Vectoring 258-Vectoring 2 259-Vectoring 3 260-Syn Tambura Hybrid Strings and/or Vocal Pads 261-LoWorld Shift 2 262- Odyssev 263-Deep Atmosphere 264-Lush Life 1 265-Lush Life 2 266-Lovershift 267-PM's Lead Pad 268-PressFor Thunder! **Generic Ethereal Sounds** 269-Bone Thing 270-Disaster 271-Aliens Voice 272-Space Notch 2 273-Launch Pad Water

FXSOUNDS.K25

FXSOUNDS.K25

Effects Sounds/Textures (47 Programs) Sawtalk 200-Fun Program 201-Fun 2 202-Hello 2 b 203-Talk Talk Water Sounds 204-Noise PWM Qnirp 205-NoizFalls 206-NoizFalls 2 207-Sub Space 208-Wavionics Weather Emulations 209-Winds 2 210-Downpour 211-Press Wind 212-Thunder/Rain 213-Thunder 3 Weird Percussive Things 214-Aliens 215-Crashear 216-Pell ShakThing 2 217-Pell Thing 3 218-What! **Natural Sounds** 219-Criks 220-Sinebird 221-Sinebird 2 222-Sineforest 223-RainforestCrunch 224-Chirps Strange Loops 225-Speilbergs 226-Captain Nemo 227-Meow Scratch 228-Qnirp 229-Shape lfo 1 230-Shape Ifo 2 231-Shape Ifo 3 232-Shape Ifo MW 233-Xylo Lore 234-Notreallyrandom 235-Subotnick (CS) 236-' ndustry 2 237-The Night Shift 238-Ffich 239-Strike 2nd 240-Slider Spaceout 241-DeathToTheVoices 242-Freddy's Hands 243-Slay Bells 244-Slay Drum 245-Dream State 2 246-Con Ed

GUITARS.K25

GUITARS.K25

Guitars

(73 Programs)

Steel String Guitars 200-Acoustic Guitar 201-Steel Str Guitar 202-Steel Str Guitar 2 **12-String Guitars** 203-12-str Guitar 1 204-12-str Guitar 2 **Stylized Steel String Guitars** 205-Rich Guitar 206-Fluid Guitar 207-Fluid Guitar 2 208-Magic Guitar 209-Meditator 4 210-Atmosphere 211-Modern Harp 212-Sweetar 213-Steel String 214-12 String 215-Hybrid Guitar 216-Pluxichord 2 217-Clean Guitar Guitars w/ Strings or Pads 218-AcGtr&StrPad 219-AcGtr&Strings 2 220-Para Gtr w / Voice 221-Mod Lag City 222-Heaven Guitar 223-Oto Pad **Combination Guitars** 224-Majic Guitar #2 225-Meditator E 226-Nylon Ensemble 2 227-A.Gtr.Ensemb.(CS) 228-3 Guitars (CS) 229-All Guitars (CS) **Jazz Guitars** 230-Slo Chorus Gtr 231-Stereo Jazz Guit 232-Clean Lead Gtr 233-Jazz Dream 234-Steriojazzguitar **Guitar Mutes** 235-Muted Guitar 236-Muted Guitar 2 237-Guitar Mutes 1 238-Guitar Mutes 2 239-Mutes 3 240-Mutes 4 241-Mutes 5 242-Fancy Mutes 243-Jungle Mutes 244-Press For Effect **Distorted Emulations**

245-Distortion Gtr 246-xFadeDistGuitar 2 247-Nastv Lead Gtr 248-Rockin Lead 249-Press WahWah 250-HelterSkelter Gtr 251-GRUNGE 252-Attacker 253-Crank It Up 254-Harmonics Gtr. 255-Dist Harmonics 256-Soon 257-Charang 258-Smithereen 259-Guitar Lead 260-Optical Link 261-Meathead **Exotic Plucked Things** 262-Kotolin 263-Twangy Lead 264-lectric twang 265-Ravitar 266-Cee Tuar 267-NewAge Guitar 268-Classical Gtr 269-Green Acres 270-Para Pick w / Voice 271-Syncro Taps 272-Stratosphere

HYBPERC.K25

HYBPERC.K25

Percussive Hybrids

(38 Programs)

Percussive Comps 200-Night Ryder 201-Ethnick 1 202-Neastern 203-Zawinul 204-Industrial Komp 205-Timber Shifter 206-Mod Bel 207-Klank 1 208-Toy Store II 209-Baribun 210-Choir Stabs 211-Resimallet 212-Perc Flute 213-Gateperc Too 214-Islanders 215-Driver 4 216-Driver 5 **Percussive Pads** 217-D50 Voicebell 218-Vox Marimba 219-Wet Voices 220-New Dawn 2 221-Wood Pad 222-Ensamble 1 223-Perc Voices 224-Mallet Voice 225-Klakran 226-Bella Voce 227-Noo Marimbala 228-Sweet Mallets 229-Tranquil Pluck 2 230-Dyn Marimba 231-Arystal 1 232-Arystal 2 233-Arystal 3 234-Dankness 235-In the Well 236-Orchestrar 237-Orchestrar 2

HYBRIDS.K25

HYBRIDS.K25

General Hybrid Sounds

(63 Programs)

Hybrid String Pads 200-Brt SynChoir 201-Angel Pad 202-Big TynthTex 203-Bush String Pad 204-Lush Strangs 205-Fake String 206-Stereo ChoirStr 207-Mirage Strings 208-FatMan Str II CS 209-Fatman Strings 210-Thick Low Pad 211-Synth Choir Ensemble Hybrid String Pads w/Resonance 212-New Dawn 213-Big Single 214-Mella Tron 215-Froese String 216-String Reversal 217-DistortResonance 218-Hi Res Sweeper 219-7th World String 220-Sweeper 221-Lunar Dance 222-Stack Pad 4 223-String Machines Hybrid Stacks 224-Fairlite Like 225-String Stack 226-Golck 'n Brass 227-Grand String 228-LA Stack 229-Rock Stack 230-All in the Fader 231-Utopian Comp 232-Gargantuan 233-Outside L/A 234-Stackoid 235-Ethnick 2 **Flute-Like Hybrids** 236-Hybrid Flute 237-Clave Flute 238-Xyliope 239-Fake Chiff 240-Fluty Lead 4 241-Perky Caliope 242-Koto Inside 243-Koto Inside 2 244-Chiff Lead 245-Marimba & Flutes 246-Flooter 2 247-E Pno & Lead 1 248-Bars & Lead

Altered Acoustic Sounds

249-Vibe 5th 250-7-Sax Delay 251-7-Sax Delay 2 252-Mutant Brass 253-Neu Trumps 254-New Rumpett 255-Process Sax 256-RezTouch Sax 5th 257-S+H Violin 258-String Function 259-Violastic 2 260-BushKate Cellos 261-Aliens Wood 262-A Kordian ORGANS.K25

ORGANS.K25

Organs

(41 Programs)

Rock Organs 200-Ballad Organ 2 pr 201-Ballad Organ 3 202-London Hammond 203-London Hammond 2 204-Drive Organ 205-Drive Organ 2 206-Rotating B&M's 2 **Clean Percussive Organs** 207-Perc Organ 208-Clav Organ MW 209-Bee3 210-Tamborgan #2 **Pipe Organs** 211-Pipes 1 212-Pipes 2 213-Pipes 3 214-Sanctuary Pipes 215-Sanctuary Pipes2 216-Flute Pipe1 C+MW 217-Flute Pipes 2 218-Cath.Pipes(C+MW) 219-Cathedral Pipes2 220-Pedal Pipes 2 221-Pedal Pipes 3 222-Pipes 2 (C+MW) 223-Pipes 3 (C+MW) 224-Pipes 4 (C+MW) **Velocity Sensitive Organs** 225-Organ 1 (drawbar) 226-Organ 2 227-Organ 2 (perc) **Organ-Like Synths** 228-Mello Perc 229-Tamb Organ 230-Organarimba 231-Organellica 232-Synth Pipe 233-Mello organ 234-Organ pad 2 235-Organ³ (perc) 236-DrawbarPerc 237-Diver 238-Diver 2 239-Diver 3 240-Driver 3

PNOEPNO.K25

PNOEPNO.K25

Pianos & E Pianos (71 Programs)

Classical Pianos 200-ClassicalPiano 201-ClassPiano 2 202-DynamicPiano 203-BalladPiano 3 **Rock Pianos** 204-CP-70 205-CP-70 1 layer 206-Stereo Grand 207-Studio Piano 1 208-Studio Piano 3 209--Studio Piano 5 210-Rock Syn Piano 211-Rock Piano 1 Pianos w/ Strings or Choir 212-Piano&SloStrings 213-ClassPiano&Voice 214-ClassPiano&Str 215-Blld Piano & Str 216-Piano&FilterStr 217-Piano & Voicepad 218-Vox Tite Piano **Bright and House Pianos** 219-Britegrand 2 220-Britegrand 3 221-Bright Piano 222-Bright Piano 2 223-House Piano **Stylized Pianos** 224-Tight Piano 225-Lennon Piano 1 226-New Age CP-70 227-Honky-Tonk 228-Yama E Piano **Electric Grands** 229-Electric Grand 230-Grand & Electric 231-Grand n Elec 4 232-Grando Elec 5 233-Grand&Elec&Choir 234-Warm E Grand 1 **Rhodes Pianos** 235-Classic E Piano 236-Classic E Pno 2 237-Fluid E Piano 1 238-Tine Waves 239-Dual Rhodes 1 240-Foster E Piano 241-Dual Rhodes 2 242-Phase Rhodes 243-EQ chrRhodes **Dyno Pianos** 244-Celest EP (CS)

245-Tine Elec Piano 246-Dual Elec Piano 247-Suitcase E Pno 248-St Suitcase EP 2 249-Dyno E Piano FM Pianos 250-Digital E Piano 251-FM EP 252-New EP 253-Yamaha E Pno 2 254-PF Elec Piano 255-Dx Rhodes 256-Dig E Piano 257-Elec Piano + Vox 258-Vollenweider 259-Dualin' pianos 260-E Gtrs & E Pno **Clavinet Emulations** 261-Clavinetist 262-Brite Clav 263-DX Clav 264-ClavBassHarp 265-Clav 5 **Harpsichord Emulations** 266-Quillsichord 267-Harpsichord 1 268-Harpsichord 2 269-Harpschd & Str 270-Baroquen Trio

STRINGS.K25

STRINGS.K25

243-Stereo Str Pad 2 244-Stereo Str Pad 3

Strings

(45 Programs)

Straight Strings 200-Straight Strings 201-Fast Strings 202-Fast Wet Strings 203-Strings eq 1 204-Strings eq 2 205-New Strings 206-New Strings 2 207-New Strings 3 Attack Velocity Strings 208-Att Ctl Fast Str 209-Very Touch Str 210-Vel Strings B 211-AttCtl Med Str 1 212-AttCtl Med Str 2 Sfz Strings 213-Sfz Strings MW 214-Sfz Trem Strings **Ensemble Strings** 215-Stereo Med Str 216-Grand Strings 217-Quick Strings MW Layered Solo and Ensemble Strings 218-Mixed Strings 219-Chmbr Strings 220-Baroque Strings 221-ClassicalStrSect 222-Silk Strings 1 223-Slo Classical St 224-Silk Strings 2 Solo Violin and Cello 225-Prs Slo Violn 226-SloViolin prs 227-Violin att vib 228-MarcatoViolin MW 229-Marcato S. Strngs 230-Elec Violin 231-Slo Solo Str 2 232-Mellow Cello **Pizz Emulations** 233-Synth Pizz 1 234-Synth Pizz 2 235-Synth Pizz 3 236-Synth Pizz 4 lo String Pads 237-String Paddy 238-String Paddy 2 239-Melle Orchestra 240-Slo Ensemble 241-MelloStr & Choir 242-Stereo Str Pad 1

VOX.K25

VOX.K25

Vocal Sounds

(21 Programs)

200-CathedralVoice 201-Bach Fixer 202-St Slo Voices 203-Smooth Choir 204-Dream Vox 2 205-Vox 2 206-Breath Pad 1 207-The Voice 208-Angels 209-Chant 210-Belle Orchestra 211-Fake Vox 3 212-Fake Vox II 213-PM's Choir Pad 214-Voice w/ Upper Str 215-Smooth Choir 2 216-Vox Piano 217-Emu Vox 218-Flutters 219-Fake Vox 220-Passover

K2500 Program Farm

VOX.K25

Appendix B K2000 Compatibility

K2000 Compatibility Files

Included as part of your K2500 accessory disks are two disks of K2000 compatibility files, for your use when playing K2000 programs on the K2500. The Kurzweil K2000 has been a widely used platform for several years, and the VAST architecture and programming interface is largely the same in the K2500. Therefore, an attempt was made to organize the K2500 factory objects in a way most compatible with existing K2000 files. However, several improvements have been made to the Base ROM objects, and therefore not all K2000 support software will play correctly in a 2500 without some minimal translation.

The purpose of the files on the two K2000 compatibility disks is to allow you to play programs, sequences, and other objects that were created on a K2000, so that they can be re-saved in a "native" 2500 format.

If you never owned a K2000 and you do not have existing material programmed on the K2000, you probably do not need these files.

Here are the main differences:

ROM Drum samples. While most of the samples in the base ROM are compatible between the K2000 and the K2500, the drum samples are not. The K2500 drums are made from new recordings, and a slightly different selection of drums is offered (e.g., three ambient snares instead of four). Furthermore, where all drums and percussion had been grouped in one multiroot sample (Sample #20 Drums and Percussion), they are now available as separate samples addressed by number.

ROM Effects programs. These were re-programmed for greater signal-to-noise ratio, and reorganized for ease of use. The Effect page in the program editor always points to an Effect program, and has several parameters for real-time control. Many programs developed for the 2000 series utilized those factory default effects. When these programs are loaded into a K2500, they will not call the correct effect.

ROM Keymaps. An effort was made to keep instrument keymaps in the same order as in the K2000, because the keymap must be correct for a program to sound correct. Keymaps 20-38, 61, 70, and 173-176 have been replaced or deleted, and subtle improvements in volume have been made to others.

About the compatibility files:

There is one main file on this two disk set, K2KBASE.K25. It contains all the necessary objects for a K2500 to play any program made on a late model K2000, including drum and percussion samples. If you do not have sample memory, you can still use this file for some compatibility, but the drums will not play.

The idea is to temporarily overwrite the ROM in the K2500 with these objects, so that K2000 programs can be loaded, played, and then re-saved with their dependent objects.

If you use the compatibility files often, you will find that sometimes you only need to load some of the objects from the big file. This can be done with the Load Object feature. As a convenience, we have provided a file which only contains effects programs, K2KFX.K25, for one such case.

We also included a file for Orchestral ROM compatibility, K2KROM1.K25. It should be loaded in tandem with the K2KBASE.K25 file only if you have the Orchestral ROM option installed. (There are very few differences between the 2000 and the 2500 in the Orchestral ROM bank, so this file will rarely be used.)

Converting K2000 Files to K2500 Files

Converting K2000 Files to K2500 Files

There are five steps to convert a K2000 file to a K2500 file:

Before you start, make sure you have saved all user objects to disk, because memory will be cleared.

- Step 1 Load the compatibility file as Everything/ Overwrite. (Everything/Merge mode will work too)
- Step 2 Load the file(s) you wish to port into any memory bank from 200 through 800.
- Step 3 Save these objects with dependents to new files.
- Step 4 Delete everything.
- Step 5 Load the new files to make sure they play correctly.

Happy porting.

Converting programs from the K2500 to K2000

There may be times when you wish to take a file you have created for your K2500 and load it into a K2000. As we have mentioned in the above section on loading K2000 files into the K2500, most objects are compatible.

There are, however, a few things of which you should be aware. The following sections will explain.

Programs using Drum samples

Since the K2500 has new drum samples, these programs will not translate correctly. The K2500 drum samples are not available on disk to be loaded into the K2000, so these programs simply can not be converted so that they will sound identical.

However, if you have some K2500 programs which take advantage of VAST programming and wish to use them in a K2000, you can load the program into the K2000, then edit the program to change the keymaps to the corresponding drum keymap. If the keymap is one of the 5 octave or 2 octave kit keymaps, you will find that for the most part, the type of percussion sound will match up, though there may be a few which don't. Keep in mind though that the sound itself may be quite different, since the samples are different.

Effects Programs

The preset effects programs in the K2500 are different than in the K2000. However, since these effects programs consist simply of different values for the various editable parameters, a K2500 effect can be loaded into the K2000.

Here is the simplest way to include a K2500 effect in your file with the program. On the K2500, call up the program that you will be porting to the K2000. Press edit and go to the EFFECT page. Press edit again to enter the Effects Editor. Now press save to save that effect to RAM. Once it is saved, press exit. You will now see that the RAM effect is assigned to the program. Press exit and save the program before leaving the editor. If the effect was saved to the same bank as the program, and you are saving the entire bank, both objects will be saved to the file. If the effect was saved to a different bank or you are selecting only individual programs to be saved to disk, be sure to answer yes to the "Save Dependent Objects?" question and the effect will be saved along with the program.

If you have a great number of programs that you want to convert and don't want to edit each of those programs, there is another method you can use. You can create your own K2500 effects compatibility file, similar to the K2000 effects file. This method will require more work initially, but once it is done, the file can easily be used again and again.

To do this, start with the K2500 cleared of all RAM objects. (Go to Master and delete Everything.) Now go to Effects Mode, call up each effect one by one, going into the Effects Editor and saving that effect to RAM. Save the effect back to the exact same number it was originally at, choosing Replace. For instance, save effect #17 back to location #17. (If you have an editor/librarian software program for your computer, you can get all the effects in one shot and save them to the same RAM locations.) Now save an Everything file to Disk. You now have a file similar to the K2KFX.K25 file on the compatibility disks. You can use the exact same set of five steps documented in the section on converting K2000 files to the K2500, but this time you will be loading the files into the K2000. (Don't forget to delete Everything in the K2500 when you are done creating the compatibility file.)

Keymaps

The following keymaps are either different in the two instruments, or they do not exist in the K2000: 20-30 & 173-191. (Keymaps 169-172 have different names in the K2500 but are identical to the ones in the K2000.) Keymaps 23-30 & 189-191 use drum samples and are therefore can not be converted to the K2000 (see the section on Drum Samples, above). But keymaps 20-22 & 173-188 can easily ported to the K2000. To do this, you will follow the same procedure used to convert effects programs, documented above. Follow those exact steps, but instead of going to the EFFECT page, go to the KEYMAP page in the Program Editor.

Additional Considerations

Impact

Impact, on the ENVCTL page, is a feature that is new with the K2500. Keep Impact set to zero if you are planning to use a program on the K2000.

Amplitude Envelopes

The K2500 Amplitude Envelope page allows for attack times that are quicker than those allowed by the K2000. Keep in mind, then, that a program with an attack amplitude faster than .02 seconds will be automatically adjusted by the K2000 to use a slightly slower attack time.

Appendix C Stereo Piano ROM

The Stereo Piano ROM option adds 4 Megabytes of Stereo Piano samples to your K2500, and also enables you to upgrade your sounds further with the 8 Megabyte Orchestral ROM and the 8 Megabyte Contemporary ROM. The Stereo Piano Option adds objects in the 700s bank. There you will find new programs, keymaps, samples, and a new effect - "709 Soundboard/Rvb".

Monaural Piano Programs

Most of the new piano programs are set to play in stereo, though "780 MonoStudioGrand," as well as a number of programs on the accessory disk are designed for mono use. If the pianos are to be played through a mono sound system, the best results will come from these mono programs, not the stereo programs mixed to mono.

Stretch Tuning

Unless otherwise noted, piano programs are "stretch" tuned, like an acoustic piano. Since the higher harmonics of a stretched string tend to be sharper than those of the real harmonic series, stretch tuning ensures that the piano remains in tune with itself harmonically. Stretch tuning is sometimes referred to as "solo" or "beat" tuning.

Keymaps with "440" as part of their name - such as "776 Mono Piano 440" offer straight (nonstretch) tuning, where the fundamental of each note is tuned to A440. Programs that use these keymaps (e.g., "777 Piano for Layers") will mix better with other acoustic and electronic instruments. This type of tuning, therefore, is sometimes known as "ensemble" tuning.

Stereo Piano ROM Programs

As shown below, the number of programs added to the 700s bank will depend on whether you have also added the Orchestral and/or Contemporary ROM options. Contact your Young Chang / Kurzweil dealer if you are interested in these additional upgrades.

Piano ROM only		with	Orchestral ROM	with	Contemporary ROM
770	Concert Piano 1	788	Piano Trio	794	Water Piano
771	Studio Grand	789	Pno & Syn String	795	StPno & OrchPad
772	Brt Grand & Str	790	Fluid Grand	796	Grand & Pad
773	Stereo Solo Pno	791	Haunted Piano	797	Pop Grand Stack
774	Brt Concert Pno	792	Xylopiano	798	Prepared Piano
775	Concert Piano 2	793	Grand,Harp&Lead	799	Tack Piano Stack
776	Soft Piano				
777	Piano for Layers				
778	Rok Piano				
779	RandomPan Grand				
780	MonoStudioGrand				
781	Grand & Elec 1				
782	Grand & Elec 2				
783	St Pno & Vox Pad				
784	Funky Piano				
785	E Grand Stack				
786	Way Dark Piano				

787 Piano Chase

Stereo Piano ROM Keymaps

770	Stereo Piano	Both sides of stereo image can be edited at the same time to preserve image stability.
771 772	Piano Left Piano Right	These two keymaps are the same as 770, but either side of the stereo image may be edited in- dependently.
773 774	Pno440 Left Pno440 Right	These two keymaps are non-stretched 440 tuned, for use when layering with other non-piano keymaps so that the upper notes are in tune.
775	Mono Piano	<i>This is a stretch tuned mono keymap consisting of the best quality samples from either left or right portions of the stereo samples.</i>
776	Mono Piano 440	<i>This is a non-stretch tuned mono keymap consisting of the best quality samples from either left or right portions of the stereo samples.</i>
777	Hybrid Piano 1	This is a mono keymap consisting of samples not used in 775.
778	Way Dull Piano	This keymap is specifically designed for program 786 "Way Dark Piano".

Stereo Piano ROM Samples

- 770 StereoPiano b0
- 771 StereoPiano e1
- 772 StereoPiano a1
- 773 StereoPiano d2
- 774 StereoPiano a#2
- 775 StereoPiano d3
- 776 StereoPiano a3
- 777 StereoPiano c#4
- 778 StereoPiano f4
- 779 StereoPiano b4
- 780 StereoPiano f5
- 781 StereoPiano b5
- 782 StereoPiano e6
- 783 StereoPiano a6
- 784 StereoPiano a6NR
- 785 StereoPiano e7
- 786 Piano Left
- 787 Piano Right

Stereo Piano ROM Programs with Controller Assignments

This list describes how each of the Stereo Piano ROM programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
770	Concert Piano 1				General purpose stereo piano for solo play- ing. Uses several layers, providing specific filter settings and curves for different key ranges and strike levels. Soft pedal replaces all layers with layer 1 - voiced to emulate <i>una</i> <i>corda</i> (<i>u.c.</i>) sound.
771	Studio Grand				Dynamics and brightness compressed for easy control and mixing with other instruments. Soft pedal emulates <i>una</i> <i>corda</i> (<i>u.c.</i>) sound.
772	Brt Grand & Str	String Balance	String Brightness		
773	Stereo Solo Pno				Specifically for classical solo piano, us- ing wider dynamic range and more sus- tained envelope. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda (u.c.)</i> sound.
774	Brt Concert Pno				Similar to Concert Piano 1, but filter ve- locity curves exaggerated for easy dy- namics; Hard strikes very bright. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda</i> (<i>u.c.</i>) sound.
775	Concert Piano 2				Suitable for solo playing. Easily edited, and may be played on a non-drum channel.
776	Soft Piano				
777	Piano for Layers				Import this template to other programs to create piano combinations. Its 440 tuning controls beating in the upper range when lay- ered with other waveforms.
778	Rok Piano		Wet/Dry Mix		
779	RandomPan Grand		Wet/Dry Mix		The two sides of the stereo sample are played by independent layers. Since the layers are not synchronized, slight vari- ations in note starts between them create an unstable stereo image.
780	MonoStudioGrand		Treble Boost		Monaural sample; a hybrid of the left and right channels of the stereo recording. Use mono programs such as this in live perfor- mance with mono PA systems. Soft pedal emulates <i>una corda</i> (<i>u.c.</i>) sound.
781	Grand & Elec 1	String Balance	Wet/Dry Mix		
782	Grand & Elec 2	Treble Boost	Wet/Dry Mix		
783	St Pno & Vox Pad	Vibrato	Pad Swell		
784	Funky Piano	Wah Rate		Filter Freq.	
785	E Grand Stack	Pad Balance			
786	Way Dark Piano			* **1	
787	Piano Chase	Vibrato	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	

Stereo Piano ROM Programs with Controller Assignments

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Orchestral ROM Piano	Programs (req	uire Orchestral	ROM)	
788	Piano Trio		Ride Cymbal fade	Vibrato- Bass	
789	Pno & Syn String	String fade	String swell		
790	Fluid Grand		Wet/Dry Mix		
791	Haunted Piano	Harp Balance	Wet/Dry Mix		
792	Xylopiano	Release Ctl	Wet/Dry Mix		
793	Grand,Harp&Lead	Lead Tremolo	Lead Fade	Lead Tremolo	Sustain pedal does not affect the lead sound
	Contemporary ROM Pi	ano Programs	(require Conten	nporary ROM)	
794	Water Piano	Vibrato	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	
795	StPno & OrchPad	Pad Balance			
796	Grand & Pad	Pad Balance	Bell Release Envelope		
797	Pop Grand Stack	Bell Fade	Wet/Dry Mix	Vibrato	
798	Prepared Piano	Alt Switch - Mbira	Wet/Dry Mix		
799	Tack Piano Stack	Bell Fade, Wet/Dry Mix	Pitch Env - Mbira		

Appendix D Orchestral ROM

The Orchestral ROM Soundblock option adds 8 Megabytes of samples, including a full array of winds, brass, and strings. The Orchestral ROM Upgrade adds objects in the 900s bank. There you will find programs, keymaps, samples, effects, performance setups, and QA banks. All Orchestral ROM sounds can be combined with your existing 8 Megs of base sound ROM, 4 Megs of Stereo Piano ROM, and 8 Megs of (optional) Contemporary ROM.

Orchestral ROM Effects

900	Rich Delay
901	Glass Delay
902	Real Plate
903	Real Niceverb
904	ClassicalChamber
905	Empty Stage
906	Long & Narrow
907	Far Bloom
908	New Hall w/Delay
909	With A Mic

Orchestral ROM Programs

Orchestras

Oronestrus	
900	TotalCntrl Orch1
901	TotalCntrl Orch2
902	BaroqueOrchestra
903	Oboe&Flute w/Str
904	Horn&Flute w/Str
905	Trp&Horns w/Str
Winds	1 ,
906	Piccolo
907	Orchestra Flute
908	Solo Flute
909	Orchestral Oboe
910	Solo Oboe
911	2nd Oboe
912	Orch EnglishHorn
913	Solo EnglishHorn
914	Orch Clarinet
915	Solo Clarinet
916	Orch Bassoon
910 917	Solo Bassoon
018	Woodwinds 1
010	Woodwinds 2
Proce	woodwinds 2
020	Dunamia Trumpat
920	Conland Sft Trn
921	Orch Trumpot
922	Soft Trumpet
923	Son frumper
924	Strgnt Mute Irp
925	French Horn MW
926	Slow Florn
927	F Horn Con Sord
928	F Horn a2 WW
929	French Horn Sec1
930	French Horn Sec2
931	Solo Irombone
932	
933	Dyn Hi Brass
934	Dyn Lo Brass
935	Dyn Brass & Horn
936	Soaring Brass
Solo String	
937	
938	Solo violin
939	2nd violin
940	Crite Wiele
941	
942	Slow viola
943	
944	
945	Slow Cello
946	Arco Dbl Bass
947	Slow Arco Bass
948	Brt Dbl Bass

Section Strings 949 Touch Strings 950 Fast Strings MW 951 Chamber Section 952 Sfz Strings MW 953 Sweet Strings 954 Baroque Strg Ens 955 Big String Ens 956 **Bass String Sec** 957 Pizzicato String 958 Wet Pizz 959 Arco & Pizz **Plucked Strings** 960 **Classical Guitar** 961 Virtuoso Guitar 962 Acoustic Bass 963 Snappy Jazz Bass 964 Dynamic Harp 965 Harp w/8ve CTL 966 Harp Arps **Keyboards** 967 Celesta 968 Pipes 969 Pedal Pipes 970 Church Bells Percussion 971 Glockenspiel 972 Xylophone 973 Chimes Timpani/Chimes 974 975 Timpani 976 Timpani & Perc 977 Big Drum Corp 978 Orch Percussion1 979 Orch Percussion2 980 Jam Corp 981 Conga & Perc 982 Woody Jam Rack 983 Metal Garden 984 Hot Tamali Kit 985 Funk Kit Synths 986 Magic Guitar 987 Glass Bow 988 Synth Orch 989 Nooage InstaHarp 990 AC Dream 991 Synth Dulcimer 992 Glistener 993 Afro Multi CTL 994 Tranquil Sleigh 995 Batman Strings 996 Ethnoo Lead 997 Orch Pad CTL 998 Choral Sleigh 999 Pad Nine

Orchestral ROM Keymaps

900Obee948Lite Metal901English Horn949Woody Perc902Bassoon950Celeste903ClarinetPluck904Bassoon/Obce951Plucked Harp905Bsn/EHm/Oboe952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Obce954Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Obce954Nylon String Gtr908Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Hrn Sec963Solo Violin913Tuba /Hrn Sec963Solo Violin914Tuba/Hrn Sec964Solo Cello917Trombet966Solo Ouble Bass918Trumpbone966Solo Cello919Trombone/SftTrmpt966Solo Solo Duble Bass911Snare Roll970Cello/Via/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Via/Vin922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Tam Jam979BassDrum/Timp924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8933Castanet Hit981Buzz Wave 2934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt </th <th>Reeds</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Reeds			
901English Horn949Woody Perc Celeste902BassoonOCCeleste903ClarinetPluck904Bassoon/Oboe951Plucked Harp905Bsn/EHm/Oboe952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Oboe954Nylon for dulc908911French Horn960Pizz Strings910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Horn962Solo Violin913TubaStrings914Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Cello916Tuba/Str Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Duble Bass919Tombone/StfTrmpt968Bass/Cello920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Vlin921Snare Roll970Cello (Vla/Vlin922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TringleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll981Buze Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 2931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932	900	Oboe	948	Lite Metal
902Bassoon950Celesté903ClarinetPluck904Bassoon/Oboe951Plucked Harp905Bsn/EHm/Oboe952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Oboe954Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Oboe955Nylon for dule910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Hm Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Cello917Trombet964Solo Cello918Tumpbone966Solo Cello919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello /Vio920Timpani969Cello /Via/Vin921Snare Roll970Cello/Via/Vin922Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam970BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8933Castanet Hit981Buzz Wave 2934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Kitel 1936Gastanet UpVariations937Orch Perc Fuill <td>901</td> <td>English Horn</td> <td>949</td> <td>Woody Perc</td>	901	English Horn	949	Woody Perc
903ClarinetPluck904Bassoon/Obce951Plucked Harp905Bsn/EHm/Obce952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Obce954Nylon Strin oA2Brass955Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Horn960Pizz Strings913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Violin915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Strimpt964Solo Cello917Trombot965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Tombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello /Vio920Timpani969Cello /Via/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello /Via/Cello923Orch Bass Drum973Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tabourine Roll983OB Wave 2933Castanet Hit981Buzz Wave 2934Dry Snares986Toru tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Per Preview938Orch	902	Bassoon	950	Celeste
904Bassoon/Oboe951Plucked Harp905Bsn/EHm/Oboe952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Hom/Oboe954Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913TubaStrings914Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Cello917Trombet964Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombore/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello920Timpani968Bass/Cello921Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TringleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll981Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 3931Low Clave984OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Oud>Scatanet Kit936Bass Drums993Castanet Kit937Orch Perc Units989Orce Preview938Orch Perc Fuill990 <gm>Standard Kit9</gm>	903	Clarinet	Pluck	
905Ben/EHrn/Oboe952Harp Gliss906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Horn/Oboe954Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Horn961Full Kbd DblBass913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Stf Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Tombone/StfTrmpt967Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Via/Cello921Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tabourine Roll981Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 3931Low Clave984OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Fron tune alt935Amb Snare989Orc Pere Preview936Gockenspiel991 <gm>>Combrace X3937Orch Perc Units989Orc Pere Preview938Orch Perc Kiti991<gm>>Combrace X3<td>904</td><td>Bassoon/Oboe</td><td>951</td><td>Plucked Harp</td></gm></gm>	904	Bassoon/Oboe	951	Plucked Harp
906Flute 2953Nylon String Gtr907Eng Hom/Obce954Nylon Str noA2Brass955Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass912French Hrn Sec962Solo Violin913TubaStrings914Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello /Vio919Trombone/SftTrmpt968Bass/Cello /Vio921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll981Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984BW ave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Base Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990Castanet x 3938	905	Bsn/EHrn/Oboe	952	Harp Gliss
907Eng Horn/Oboe954Nylon Str noA2Brass955Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957A coustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Horn960Pizz Strings913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Violin915Tuba/Stf Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Tombore/StfTrmpt967Bass/Cello920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam973Solo Section 2927Tambourine Roll983OB Wave 8930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 1932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 1933Castanet Hit988Black Fills C934Dry Snares986Black Fills C935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>>Strings938Orch Perc Full990<gm>>Corch Kit939Misc Percussion991GAb Strings A<!--</td--><td>906</td><td>Flute 2</td><td>953</td><td>Nylon String Gtr</td></gm></gm>	906	Flute 2	953	Nylon String Gtr
Brass955Nylon for dulc910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913Tuba / Horn962Solo Viola914Tuba/Horn962Solo Viola915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Sit Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello0rchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Via/Cello920Timpani969Cello/Via/Vin922Snare Roll970Cello/Via/Vin923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam973Solo Section 2926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 1932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>>Orch Net Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>>Orch Net Kit<!--</td--><td>907</td><td>Eng Horn/Oboe</td><td>954</td><td>Nylon Str noA2</td></gm></gm>	907	Eng Horn/Oboe	954	Nylon Str noA2
910Soft Trumpet957Acoustic Bass911French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Viola915Tuba/Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombote/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Via/Cello921Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Solo Scition 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit938Orch Perc Full990<gm>Standard Kit934Dry Snares988Black Fills A935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums991<gm>Standard Kit<td>Brass</td><td>0</td><td>955</td><td>Nylon for dulc</td></gm></gm></gm>	Brass	0	955	Nylon for dulc
911French Horn960Pizz Strings912French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913Tuba /Horn962Solo Violin914Tuba /Horn962Solo Viola915Tuba /Hrn Sec963Solo Cello916Tuba /Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet955Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Jam973Solo Section 2926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2931Low Clave984OB Wave 1933Castanet Hit985Orc Perc Preview934Dry Snares987Dual Ride 1935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units990 <gm>-Stanadard Kit938Orch Perc Units993Tambourine x 39412Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 3943Or</gm>	910	Soft Trumpet	957	Acoustic Bass
912French Hrn Sec961Full Kbd DblBass913Tuba / Horn962Solo Violin914Tuba / Horn963Solo Viola915Tuba / Hrn Sec963Solo Cello916Tuba / Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombote965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello /Vio920Timpani968Bass/Cello /Via /Cello921Snare Roll970Cello /Via /Cello923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum /Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2931Low Clave984OB Wave 1934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Lulits990 <gm>-Standard Kit938Orch Perc Full990<gm>-Standard Kit934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Lulits990<gm>-Standard Kit<t< td=""><td>911</td><td>French Horn</td><td>960</td><td>Pizz Strings</td></t<></gm></gm></gm>	911	French Horn	960	Pizz Strings
913TubaStrings914Tuba/Horn962Solo Violin915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombore/SftTrmpt967Bass/CelloOrchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash979BassDrum/Timp925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 2928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit938Orch Perc Full990<gm>Chroch Kit934Dry Snares988Black Fills A934Dry Snares988Black Fills B935Amb Snare991<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets 3941<td< td=""><td>912</td><td>French Hrn Sec</td><td>961</td><td>Full Kbd DblBass</td></td<></gm></gm></gm>	912	French Hrn Sec	961	Full Kbd DblBass
914Tuba/Horn962Solo Violin915Tuba/Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba/Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello/Vio020Timpani969Cello/Via/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Via/Cello923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare989Orc Pere Preview936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit938Orch Perc Full991<gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Standard Kit934Dry Snares988Black Fills A934Dry Snares989Orc Pere Preview935Misc Percusion<td< td=""><td>913</td><td>Tuba</td><td>Strings</td><td></td></td<></gm></gm></gm>	913	Tuba	Strings	
915Tuba / Hrn Sec963Solo Viola916Tuba / Sti Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/CelloOrchestral Percussion968Bass / Cello / Vio920Timpani969Cello / Via / Cello921Snare Roll970Cello / Via / Cello922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Amb Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone</gm>	914	Tuba/Horn	962	Solo Violin
916Tuba/Sft Trmpt964Solo Cello917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 1925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orch Net Kit939Misc Percussion991 <gm>>Orth Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>>Orth Kit9342Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Amb Kit995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997<</gm></gm>	915	Tuba/Hrn Sec	963	Solo Viola
917Trombet965Fast Solo Cello918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/CelloOrchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Via920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Per Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit934Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39412Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39432H Kit Unit1994</gm></gm>	916	Tuba/Sft Trmpt	964	Solo Cello
918Trumpbone966Solo Double Bass919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/CelloOrchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Via/Cello920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare989Orc Pere Preview936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Pere Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Standard Kit9412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39412Hand Dry Kit995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	917	Trombet	965	Fast Solo Cello
919Trombone/SftTrmpt967Bass/CelloOrchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Cello922Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll981Buzz Wave 2928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM>>GM</gm>	918	Trumpbone	966	Solo Double Bass
Orchestral Percussion968Bass/Cello/Vio920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln922Snare Roll971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1945Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999C</gm></gm>	919	Trombone/SftTrmpt	967	Bass/Cello
920Timpani969Cello/Vla/Cello921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln922Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln923Orch Bass Drum971Ens Strings 2923Orch Crash973Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit938Orch Perc Full990<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bo Drn Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	Orchestral	Percussion	968	Bass/Cello/Vio
921Snare Roll970Cello/Vla/Vln922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9412Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes988Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	920	Timpani	969	Cello/Vla/Cello
922Snare Hit971Ens Strings 2923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	921	Snare Roll	970	Cello/Vla/Vln
923Orch Bass Drum972Solo Section 1924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm>	922	Snare Hit	971	Ens Strings 2
924Orch Crash973Solo Section 2925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A944Xylophone995Black Fills A945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	923	Orch Bass Drum	972	Solo Section 1
925Tam Tam979BassDrum/Timp926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave 2930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 2933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm>	924	Orch Crash	973	Solo Section 2
926TriangleWaveforms927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	925	Tam Tam	979	BassDrum/Timp
927Tambourine Roll980Organ Wave 8928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39432H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	926	Triangle	Waveforms	, I
928Tamb Hit981Buzz Wave 2929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39432H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	927	Tambourine Roll	980	Organ Wave 8
929Sleigh Bells982Ahh Buzz Wave930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	928	Tamb Hit	981	Buzz Wave 2
930Woodblock983OB Wave 1931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills A9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	929	Sleigh Bells	982	Ahh Buzz Wave
931Low Clave984OB Wave 2932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	930	Woodblock	983	OB Wave 1
932Castanet Hit985OB Wave 3933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	931	Low Clave	984	OB Wave 2
933Castanet UpVariations934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	932	Castanet Hit	985	OB Wave 3
934Dry Snares986Tenor tune alt935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm>Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	933	Castanet Up	Variations	
935Amb Snare987Dual Ride 1936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	934	Dry Snares	986	Tenor tune alt
936Bass Drums988Black Fills C937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	935	Amb Snare	987	Dual Ride 1
937Orch Perc Units989Orc Perc Preview938Orch Perc Full990 <gm>Standard Kit939Misc Percussion991<gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm></gm>	936	Bass Drums	988	Black Fills C
938 Orch Perc Full 990 <gm>Standard Kit 939 Misc Percussion 991 <gm> Orch Kit 940 2Hand Amb Kit 992 Castanets x 3 941 2Hand Dry Kit 993 Tambourine x 3 942 2H Kit Unit1 994 Black Fills B 943 2H Kit Unit2 995 Black Fills A 944 Xylophone 996 2HandDrumCrp NB 945 Glockenspiel 997 Sleigh Loop 946 Chimes 998 Bs Drm Rumble 947 2Hand DrumCorp 999 Church Bell</gm></gm>	937	Orch Perc Units	989	Orc Perc Preview
939Misc Percussion991 <gm> Orch Kit9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell</gm>	938	Orch Perc Full	990	<gm>Standard Kit</gm>
9402Hand Amb Kit992Castanets x 39412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	939	Misc Percussion	991	<gm> Orch Kit</gm>
9412Hand Dry Kit993Tambourine x 39422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	940	2Hand Amb Kit	992	Castanets x 3
9422H Kit Unit1994Black Fills B9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	941	2Hand Dry Kit	993	Tambourine x 3
9432H Kit Unit2995Black Fills A944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	942	2H Kit Unit1	994	Black Fills B
944Xylophone9962HandDrumCrp NB945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	943	2H Kit Unit2	995	Black Fills A
945Glockenspiel997Sleigh Loop946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	944	Xylophone	996	2HandDrumCrp NB
946Chimes998Bs Drm Rumble9472Hand DrumCorp999Church Bell	945	Glockenspiel	997	Sleigh Loop
947 2Hand DrumCorp 999 Church Bell	946	Chimes	998	Bs Drm Rumble
•	947	2Hand DrumCorp	999	Church Bell

Note: Items in **bold** represent the primary keymap for each instrument.

Orchestral ROM Samples

900	Oboe
901	English Horn
902	Bassoon
903	Clarinet
904	Dbl Reeds
910	SoftTrump
911	French Horn
912	FrenchHrnSect
913	Tuba
914	Synth Accord
915	Tuba % Horn
920	Timp
921	Snare Roll
922	Snare Hit
923	Orch Bass
924	Orch Crash
925	Tam Tam
926	Triangle
927	Tamb Roll
928	Tamb Hit
929	Sleigh Bells
930	Woodblock
931	Low Clave
932	Castanet Hit
933	Castanet Up
934	Bi TamTam <v2.0></v2.0>
935	Orch Crash ignf
937	Dark Triangle
938	MuteTriangle
939	Triangle (rel)
944	Xylophone
945	Glockenspiel
946	Chimes
950	Celeste

951	Harp
953	Nylon String Gt
957	Acoustic Bass
960	Pizz Strings
962	Solo Violin
963	Solo Viola
964	Solo Cello
965	Fast Solo Cello
966	Solo Double Bass
967	Conga Tone ingrl
968	Amb Kick 3 va
980	Organ Wave 8
981	Buzz Wave 2
982	Ahh Buzz Wave
983	OB Wave 1
984	OB Wave 2
985	OB Wave 3
988	Jackhammer
989	Scratch
990	Zap 1
991	Alarm Bell
992	Deep House Clave
993	China Crash
994	Dry Sidestick
995	Med Open Hi Hat
996	Syn Vibra Stick
997	Sleigh Loop
998	BD Rumble <v2.0></v2.0>
999	Church Bell

The preset programs in the K2500 Orchestral ROM are organized by category. You can either use them as they are or as a good starting point for your own work. There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Pianos				
788	Piano Trio		Ride cymbal fade	Vibrato - Bass	
789	Pno & Syn String	String fade	String swell		
790	Fluid Grand		Wet/Dry mix		
791	Haunted Piano	Harp balance	Wet/Dry mix		
792	Xylopiano	Release ctl	Wet/Dry mix		
793	Grand,Harp&Lead	Lead tremolo	Lead fade	Lead tremolo	Sustain pedal does not affect the lead sound
	Orchestras				
900	TotalCntrl Orch1	Layer bal	Adds brass & flute, boosts strings	Swell (trp out - ww solo)	
901	TotalCntrl Orch2	Layer bal, adds harp	Layer balance, adds horns/cuts woodwinds	Swell	
902	BaroqueOrchestra	None	None	Swell	Sost ped disables brass
903	Oboe&Flute w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
904	Horn&Flute w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
905	Trp&Horns w/Str	Strings fadeout	Disables strings	None	
	Winds				
906	Piccolo	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
907	Orchestral Flute	Envelope control (slower)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
908	Solo Flute	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
909	Orchestral Oboe	Swell	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Vibrato	
910	Solo Oboe	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
911	2nd Oboe	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
912	Orch EnglishHorn	Swell	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Vibrato	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
913	Solo EnglishHorn	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
914	Orch Clarinet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
915	Solo Clarinet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
916	Orch Bassoon	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
917	Solo Bassoon	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
918	Woodwinds 1	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
919	Woodwinds 2	None	Wet/Dry mix, rate & depth	Swell, vibrato	
	Brass				
920	Dynamic Trumpet	Swell	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
921	Copland Sft Trp	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
922	Orch Trumpet	Timbre (darker)	Envelope Control	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
923	Soft Trumpet	None	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
924	Strght Mute Trp	Vibrato off	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
925	French Horn MW	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
926	Slow Horn	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	None	
927	F Horn Con Sord	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
928	F Horn a2 MW	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
929	French Horn Sec1	None	Wet/Dry mix	Slight swell	
930	French Horn Sec2	None	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
931	Solo Trombone	Selects legato layer	Wet/Dry mix	Slight swell when MW is off	
932	Tuba	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
933	Dyn Hi Brass	Swell, legato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
934	Dyn Lo Brass	Swell, legato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
935	Dyn Brass & Horn	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
936	Soaring Brass	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
	Solo Strings				
937	MarcatoViolin MW	Spiccato articula- tion	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
938	Solo Violin	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
939	2nd Violin	Envelope control	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate	
940	Orch Viola	Release time (shorter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
941	Solo Viola	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
942	Slow Viola	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
943	MarcatoCello MW	Spiccato articula- tion	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
944	Solo Cello	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate & depth	
945	Slow Cello	Timbre (brighter)	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate, swell	
946	Arco Dbl Bass	Bass boost	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
947	Slow Arco Bass	Delays auto- vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Swell, vibrato rate & depth	
948	Brt Dbl Bass	Decrescendo	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato rate	
	Section Strings				
949	Touch Strings	Timbre (brighter)	Envelope Control	Swell	
950	Fast Strings MW	Selects faster strings	Timbre (darker), Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
951	Chamber Section	None	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
952	Sfz Strings MW	Tremolo	None	Swell	
953	Sweet Strings	Fade out	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato depth	
954	Baroque Strg Ens	Bass boost, layer delay	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
955	Big String Ens	None	Wet/Dry mix	Swell	
956	Bass String Sec	Bass boost on solo layer	Wet/Dry mix	None	
957	Pizzicato String	Timbre (darker)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
958	Wet Pizz	Treble boost	Wet/Dry mix	None	
959	Arco & Pizz	Timbre (brighter), layer balance	Enables 2nd string layer, stereo pan- ning	Swell	
	Plucked Strings				
960	Classical Guitar	Fade/disables key-up layer	Wet/Dry mix	None	
961	Virtuoso Guitar	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sost ped enables sta- cato envelope
962	Acoustic Bass	Vibrato rate & depth	Wet/Dry mix	None	
963	Snappy Jazz Bass	Vibrato rate & depth	Pitch of snap, disables ride	Vibrato rate & depth	Sost ped disables ride cymbal

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
964	Dynamic Harp	Release time (longer)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
965	Harp w/8ve CTL	Brightness	Enables octave	None	
966	Harp Arps	None	Selects diminished	None	
	Keyboards				
967	Celesta	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
968	Pipes	Timbre (hollow)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
969	Pedal Pipes	None	None	None	
970	Church Bells	Distance	Timbre (brighter)	None	
	Percussion				
971	Glockenspiel	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
972	Xylophone	Timbre (fuller)	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
973	Chimes	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	
974	Timpani/Chimes	Alt attack (timp)	Wet/Dry mix	None	
975	Timpani	Alt attack	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped enables key- up layer (for rolls)
976	Timpani & Perc	Alt attack (timp)	None	None	Sost ped enables bass drum. Sus ped damp- ens.
977	Big Drum Corp	None	Enables both fill layers (black keys: f#3-a#4)	None	Sost ped switches lay- ers. Sus ped dampens.
978	Orch Percussion1	None	Switches fill layers	None	Sus ped dampens
979	Orch Percussion2	None	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped dampens
980	Jam Corp	Alt attack	Pitch control (black keys: f#3-a#4)	None	
981	Conga & Perc	Pitch control	Wet/Dry mix	None	
982	Woody Jam Rack	Pitch control up to 1200ct	Enables random drum layer	None	
983	Metal Garden	Pitch control up to 1200ct	Pitch control down to -1200ct	None	
984	Hot Tamali Kit	Tunes drums, alt atk on snares	Switches to old drum map	None	
985	Funk Kit	Tunes drums	Switches to old drum map	None	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Synths				
986	Magic Guitar	Vibrato depth	Layer balance	Vibrato depth	
987	Glass Bow	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
988	Synth Orch	Filter modulation	None	Vibrato depth	
989	Nooage InstaHarp	Vibrato depth	Echo rate	Vibrato depth	
990	AC Dream	Vibrato depth	Enables bell layer	Vibrato depth	
991	Synth Dulcimer	Filter modulation	Wet/Dry mix	None	Sus ped dampens
992	Glistener	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
993	Afro Multi CTL	None	Pitch control	None	
994	Tranquil Sleigh	Panner rate	Bandpass width	None	
995	Batman Strings	Vibrato depth	None	Vibrato depth	
996	Ethnoo Lead	Vibrato depth	Pitch control	Vibrato depth	
997	Orch Pad CTL	Vibrato depth	Filter cutoff	None	
998	Choral Sleigh	Sleigh play	None	None	
999	Pad Nine	Vibrato depth	Filter cutoff	None	

Version 2 Orchestral ROM Setups with Controller Assignments

A setup is a combination of eight zones, each having its own MIDI channel and controller assignments. Designed initially for models with built-in keyboards, setups can be played on K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any notes or MIDI controller data that come in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the setup (in Setup mode).

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 51 new setups in the Version 2 Orchestral ROM Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, and special ribbon and controller functions. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

<u>Controller</u>	<u>Default</u>
Slider G:	Wet/Dry mix
Slider H:	Tempo
PSw 1:	Arp on/off
Psw 2:	Latch2
Footswitch 1:	Sustain
Footswitch 2:	Sostenuto
Footswitch 3:	Soft Pedal
Large Ribbon:	Pitch
Small Ribbon Press:	Mono Pressure
Small Ribbon Lin:	Pitch
Mod Wheel:	Mod Wheel
MPress:	MPress

These are the Setups provided in the Orchestral ROM:

900	Deep Piano Rbn	Sliders A-C: zone faders; Lg Rib : fx depth, arp vel & pan (celeste); ModWhl: sleigh mod; PSw2: zone mute (celeste)	
901	Choir & Harp	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: zone mute; Lg Rib: tempo; PSw2: harp octave	
902	Orchestrator	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel cym roll; FootSw3 solos vox pad; Lg Rib: cym roll; ModWhl: low string balance	
903	Piano Concerto	Sliders A-D: group faders; FootSw1: mutes pizz; PSw1: piano solo	
904	Xmas Carols	Sliders A-D: group faders	
905	Sideline Perc	Sliders A-D: group faders, Slider F: key vel cym roll; FootSw1: glock roll; Lg Rib: cym roll; PSw1 & 2: mute groups	
906	TonalGroov C5->	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw1: latch; ModWhl: enables shaker & detunes conga; PSw1: mute group	
-----	----------------------	---	--
907	Exotic Grooves	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; ModWhl: percussion pitch; PSw1: mute group	
908	Lunar Harp	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: detuned harps; ModWhl: sleigh mod	
909	Themes	Sliders A-D: zone faders; FootSw2: arplatch; Lg Rib: string & choir Xfade; ModWhl: string balance	
910	Wet Piano	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: pad balance	
911	enter the Jester	Sliders A-D: group faders; Slider E: string balance; Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger; ModWhl: vibrato disable	
912	Tap the Jester	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger	
913	Hybrid Strings	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: synstring balance	
914	Wonderous Spaces	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: pad balance & sleigh pitch	
915	Metal Orch Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (bells); Lg Rib: bell trigger; ModWhl: bell balance	
916	Toon prs	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (glock); Lg Rib: glockenspiel trigger, pitch (perc); PSw2: group mute; Press: tempo	
917	Tranquil Sea	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider E: piano detune; ModWhl: sleigh mod	
918	Sick Clock Jam	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: pitch bend clock sounds, filter mod bass; PSw1: arp latch	
919	Orc Split	Sliders A-B: zone faders; ModWhl: RH string balance	
920	Baroque Brass	Sliders A-B: zone faders; Lg Rib: MPress	
921	Unison Orchestra	Sliders A -D : group faders,; FootSw1: winds solo, FootSw2: pizz; PSw1: triggers cymbal cras; PSw2: pizz	
922	Unison w/Pizz	Sliders A-F: zone faders; FootSw: 1 winds solo	
923	Switch Orchestra	Sliders A-E: group faders; Lg Rib: timpani roll (to B3); PSw1 & PSw2: mute group; MPress: timpani roll (to B3)	
924	Pizz/Str/Winds	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: timbre ctl	
925	Harp Arps Cmaj	Slider A: zone fader, Slider B: keyvel, Slider C: harp octave enable; FootSw1: arp latch, FootSw2: latch2; Lg Rib: harp arps; ModWhl: harp filter; PSw2: ribbon arpeggio select	
926	Desert Bloom E1	Sliders A-F: zone faders; PSw2: zone mute (aux. percussion)	
927	Exotic Charge	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: timbre ctl	
928	ET Comes Home	Sliders A-B: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch; Lg Rib: Expression (harp arpeggios); ModWhl: string balance	

Orchestral ROM

About the Control Setup

929	Fanfare Orch	Sliders A-C: group faders; Lg Rib: snare & timp roll (G1-F#2); ModWhl: low brass balance; PSw1: disagle snare & timp roll, PSw2: triggers Tam Tam; MPress: snare roll (G1-F#2)
930	Switch Orch 2	Sliders A-D: zone faders; ModWhl: fades woodwinds; PSw1: mute group, PSw2: timbre select
931	Orbiting Venus	Sliders A-D: group faders; ModWhl: pad LFO rate; PSw1: zone mute
932	Glass Dulcimer	Sliders A-D group faders, Slider F: keyvel; Lg Rib: syn. dulcimer note trigger; ModWhl: syn. dulcimer envelope filter
933	Hybrid Reeds	Sliders A-B: zone faders
934	Two Hand Pizz	Sliders A-D: zone faders; ModWhl: pizz timbre
935	Slo Str & Horn	Sliders A-B: group faders; ModWhl: string fade
936	Pianist Band	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Velocity triggers left hand kicks and RH snares
937	Prepared Pianos	Sliders A-C: zone faders
938	FSW1 solo winds	Sliders A-F: zone faders; FootSw1 holds strings & solos winds; ModWhl: string fade
939	Strings&Winds	Sliders A-F: group faders
940	Str Ens Solo MW	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: solo strings; PSw2: slow passages
941	Pno&Vox&Pizz	Sliders A-E: group faders; ModWhl: timbre ctl
942	Down Wind SmRbn	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Sm Rib Press: wind trigger; Lg Rib: wind speed; PSw1: wind sost ped, PSw2: guitar/piano select
943	Guitar & Piano	Sliders A & B: group faders; ModWhl: disables classical guitar release noise
944	Cirrus 9	Sliders A-C: group faders; Slider D: harp octave enable; FootSw2: latch2; Lg Rib: pad filter ctl; PSw2: mute group
945	Dry Plucks	Sliders A-C: zone faders
946	String Collage	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: string ensemble timbre
947	Esoterica	Sliders A-E: zone faders; MPress: sound f/x expression
948	Poseidon	Sliders A & B: group faders
949	Stalkers	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSW: 1 arp latch; ModWhl: bell/percussion pitch bend
950	Diabolic Trickle	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch; Lg Rib sec: 1: bell pitch bend, sec 2: explosion mod, sec 3: explosion pitch; ModWhl: pad timbre; PSw2: explosion trigger

About the Control Setup

The default Control Setup (97 Control Setup) has been updated. Sliders B-H are now assigned to MIDI controller numbers 22-28. CC pedal 1 is now assigned to MIDI controller 4. These default settings will make it easier to assign control sources from within the Program editor.

Mirror Image Drum Map

The Mirror Image Drum Map is a drumkit layout that enables a natural two-hand style of playing. The Mirror Image Drum Map gets its name by its instruments being laid out in a mirror image of itself with D4 being the point of reflection.

Getting Started

Play the key, D4. You'll notice that snare drum is assigned to it. From there, play 1 semitone down (C#4), and up 1 semitone (D#4). Notice that the two are the same snare drum. Play 2 semitones down (C4) and up 2 semitones (E4). Notice that the same bass drum is assigned to both keys. (Bass drum is also repeated on E3 and C4, which is particularly useful in fast double bass drum playing.) Notes 3 semitones down, and up 3 semitones, have the same hi-hat, etc.

There are, however, two instances – G4 and E6 – where the left and right sides do not match. They deviate from the mirror image scheme to accommodate the more familiar one hand playing of hi-hat and tambourine.

The layout of the drums and various percussion instruments are easy to remember. Just keep in mind that the basic drumkit consisting of Snare, Bass Drum, Toms, and Cymbals are in the range of C3-E5, or the "inner core" range. The two remaining ranges (C2-B2 and F5-C7) which extend out to the left and right edges of the keyboard make up the "outer edge" range, and will generally consist of auxiliary percussion instruments. This "inner" and "outer" range structure is also maintained in the drum corps programs (#977, #980) and orchestral percussion programs (#978, #979).

It is easy to memorize the placement of instruments if you think of the double and triple groupings of the black keys as one instrument or instrument type. Look at the center group of black keys, C#4 and D#4. Think of that grouping as the snare drum. Fanning out on both sides to the next group of black keys, F#3, G#3, A#3 on the left hand side, and F#4, G#4, A#4 on the right hand side, are the toms. Fanning out farther to the next set of double black keys are the cymbals. The next set of triple black keys are the timbales, and the next set of double black keys are the congas. The four white keys under the toms are the hi-hats.

In the "outer edge" range, white keys are generally hand-held percussion toys or various useful articulations of the congas laid out such that one can play typical conga patterns with one hand.

Try playing in a straight eighth note beat D#2, E2, F2, D#2, E2, F2, C2, C#2 and repeat. For easy right-hand tambourine playing, try playing in the same eighth note beat C7, A6, E6, C7, A6, E6, C7, A6 and repeat. Now combine the left-hand conga part and the right-hand tambourine. A combination of easily fingered patterns will often yield a useful rhythm section.

Sostenuto Pedal

One more bonus was added to the drumkit programs—the sostenuto pedal. Just hold down the sostenuto pedal and again play in a steady eighth note beat E3, G3, A3, B3, G3, A3, B3, G3 and repeat. The sostenuto adds percussion to the white keys ranging from F3 to C4, and C#4.

Sticking

The Mirror Image Drum Map lets you simulate the sticking that a real drummer would use. Try playing a tom tom fill from hi tom to low tom using a paradiddle sticking (RLRRLRLL). This should be very easy to execute with minimal physical motion. The symmetrical inwardoutward motion also feels comfortable and smooth. Doubling or layering of instruments while maintaining the beat is as easy as grabbing chords. A good example of this can be illustrated with program 977, "Big Drum Corps".

Play a steady repeating sixteenth note snare drum pattern with your left and right thumbs alternating on the keys, C#4 and D#4. Keep that same left, right, left, right hand motion going but simply add your index fingers to play the next black keys which would be A#3 in the left hand and F#4 in the right hand. Finally, add the ring finger for the low tom on F#3 and A#4. If you look at your hands now the right hand is making an E flat minor chord and its mirror image chord, F# Major, is in the left hand. After playing with the drum programs you'll notice how easy it is to play multiple drums in unison or to add or drop a tom or crash cymbal while maintaining a continuous flow of rhythm.

For those of you who prefer the old Kurzweil drum map for the drumkit programs, it is available on the Controller slider.

Drumkit Programs: 984, 985

Drum Corps Programs: 977, 980

Orchestral Percussion Programs: 978, 979

Appendix E Contemporary ROM

The Contemporary ROM Soundblock option adds 8 Megabytes of samples to your K2500. These include ethnic percussion, electronic and processed drum sounds, electric guitars, synthesizer waveforms, contemporary keyboards, wind instruments, and much more. Combined with the powerful on-board Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology (VAST) capabilities of your K2500, this new palette of sounds gives your instrument unmatched potential.

The Contemporary ROM Upgrade adds objects in the 800s bank. There you will find 100 programs, 94 keymaps, 94 samples, 10 effects, 51 performance setups, and 11 QA banks. All new sounds can be combined with your existing 8 Megs of base sound ROM, 4 Megs of Stereo Piano ROM and 8 Megs of (optional) Orchestral ROM.

Contemporary ROM Programs

		850	Shudder Kit	
Ethnic/W	orld Instruments	851	Crowd Stomper	
800	Jungle Jam	852	Econo Kit	
801	Mbira Stack	853	EDrum Kit 1	
802	Ritual Metals	854	EDrum Kit 2	
803	Prepared Mbira	Loops		
804	Balinesque	855	Dog Chases Tail	
805	Ambient Bells	856	Saw Loop Factory	
806	World Jam 1	Basses		
807	World Jam 2	857	Two Live Bass	
808	India Jam	858	Dual/Tri Bass	
809	Slo Wood Flute	859	Clav-o-Bass	
810	Hybrid Pan Flute	860	Chirp Bass	
811	Chiff Brass Lead	861	DigiBass	
812	Bell Players	862	Mono Synth Bass	
813	Prs Koto	863	Touch MiniBass	
814	Medicine Man	864	Ostinato Bass	
815	Mbira	865	House Bass	
816	Kotobira	866	Dubb Bass	
817	Cartoon Perc	Guitars		
818	CowGogiBell	867	Straight Strat	
819	Perc Pan Lead	868	Chorus Gtr	
820	Trippy Organ	869	Strataguitar	
821	Koto Followers	870	Elect 12 String	
822	Hybrid Horn	871	Dyn Jazz Guitar	
Keyboard	ds	872	Pedal Steel	
823	Dyno EP Lead	873	Strummer DistGtr	
824	ParaKoto	874	Rock Axe	
825	Super Clav	875	Hammeron	
826	StrataClav	876	Rock Axe mono	
827	Touch Clav	Synth Tim	nbres	
828	Bad Klav	877	Attack Stack	
829	Rad Rotor	878	Skinny Lead	
830	B-2001	879	Q Sweep SynClav	
831	Perc Organ	880	Anna Mini	
832	Drawbar Organ CS	881	Ballad Stack	
Brass/Re	eds	882	Big Stack	
833	Bebop Alto Sax	883	BrazKnuckles	
834	Soft Alto Sax	884	Hybrid Breath	
835	Soprano Sax	885	Hybrid Stack	
836	Low Soft Sax	886	Eye Saw	
837	Air Reeds CS	887	Mello Hyb Brass	
838	Jazz Muted Irp	888	Sizzl E Pno	
839	Jazz Lab Band	889	My JayDee	
840	Harmon Section	890	Slo SynthOrch	
841	Stz Cres Brass	891	SpaceStation	
842	Neo Stabs	892	Glass Web	
843	Gtr Jazz Band	893 De de	Circus Music	
844 Daura 1/14	Full Kock Band	rads	Maradala	
	S Mortel Decentric	894	Iviandala	
845	world Kave Kit	895	Slow Strat	
846	Funch Gate Kit	896	Fluid Koto	
847	Snadow Kit	897	Koreana Pad	
848	Fat Iraps	898	Langerine	
849	Generator Kit	899	Flanet 9	

Contemporary ROM Keymaps

Synth Mu	Iti-Samples	850	Gankogui Bell Hi
800	Hybrid Pan	851	Tibetan Cymbal
801	Glass Rim Tone	852	Tibetan Bowl
802	Synth Vox	853	Indo Bowl Gong
803	Órch Pad	Percussio	on Kits
804	Koreana	854	Prev Ethnic Perc
805	Heaven Bells	855	Cartoon Perc
806	MIDI Stack	856	Prev EDrum Map
807	Synth Brass	857	Toms Map
808	DigiBass	858	ProcKick/Snr Map
809	AnaBass	859	EDrum Kit 1
810	Mini Saw	860	EDrum Kit 2
Instrumer	nt Multi-Samples	861	1 Lvr Proc Kit
811	EBass Pick	862	Industry Perc
812	EBass Slap	863	Tuned Loops
813	Clean Elec Gtr	Custom P	ercussion Keymaps
814	Distorted Guitar	870	PreparedMbira L1
815	Dist Harmonics	871	PreparedMbira L2
816	Clav	872	World Iam 1 L1
817	Tone Wheel Organ	873	World Jam 1 L2
818	Muted Trumpet	874	World Jam 1 L3
819	Soft Alto Sax	875	India Jam L1
820	Koto	876	India Jam L2
821	Mbira	877	World Iam 2 L1
Individual	Percussion Roots	878	World Jam 2 L2
822	Tabla Ta	879	World Jam 2 L3
823	Tabla Tin	880	World Jam 2 L4
824	Tabla Dhin	881	World Jam 2 L5
825	Tabla/Bayan Dha	882	World Jam 2 L6
826	Bayan	883	World Jam 2 L7
827	Ghatam Bass Tone	884	World Jam 2 L8
828	Small Ghatam	885	CowGogiBell L1
829	Ghatam Shell	886	Dual Log Drum
830	Ghatam Slap	887	Jungle ProcDrms
831	Dumbek Open Tone	888	JungleBrushTip1
832	Dumbek Brt Tone	889	JungleBrushTip2
833	Dumbek Tek	890	Jungle Birds
834	Dumbek Snap	891	Jungle Ghtm rel
835	Dumbek Dry Dum	892	Jungle Tabla
836	Djembe Tone	893	Jungle Dumbek
837	Djembe Cl Slap	894	Jungle ProcDrms2
838	Djembe Open Slap	895	Jungle Ghtm Strgt
839	Djembe Finger	Custom K	(eymap
840	Djembe w/ Stick	896	Syn Bass Pick
841	Muzhar	Single-Cy	cle Waveforms
842	Talking Drum Lo	897	ARP SAW
843	Talking Drum Hi	898	ARP PW30%
844	Luna Drum Dry	899	OB PW25%
845	Luna Drum Hi		,
846	Log Drum Lo		
847	Log Drum Hi		
848	Shakers/Tamborim		
849	Gankogui Bell Lo		

Contemporary ROM Samples

800	Hybrid Pan	850	Gankogui Bell H
801	Glass Rim Tone	851	Tibetan Cymbal
802	Synth Vox	852	Tibetan Bowl
803	Órch Pad	853	Indo Bowl Gong
804	Koreana	854	EDrum1 Kick
805	Heaven Bells	855	EDrum1 Snare
806	MIDI Stack	856	EDrum1 Rim
807	Synth Brass	857	EDrum1 Hi Ton
808	DigiBass	858	EDrum1 Crash
809	AnaBass	859	EDrum1 Cowbe
810	Mini Saw	860	EDrum1 Clave
811	EBass Pick	861	EDrum1 Shaker
812	EBass Slap	862	EDrum2 Kick1
813	Clean Elec Gtr	863	EDrum2 Kick2
814	Distorted Guitar	864	EDrum2 Kick3
815	Dist Harmonics	865	EDrum2 Snare1
816	Clav	866	EDrum2 Snare2
817	Tone Wheel Organ	867	EDrum2 Snare3
818	Muted Trumpet	868	EDrum2 HH Op
819	Soft Alto Sax	869	EDrum2 HH Clo
820	Koto	870	EDrum2 Clap
821	Mbira	871	EDrum2 Conga
822	Tabla Ta	872	Hi Proc Tom
823	Tabla Tin	873	Hi Mid Proc Tor
824	Tabla Dhin	874	Lo Mid Proc Tor
825	Tabla/Bayan Dha	875	Lo Proc Tom
826	Bayan	876	Syn Toms
827	Ghatam Bass Tone	877	Proc Kicks
828	Small Ghatam	878	Proc Snares
829	Ghatam Shell	879	Rvs Proc Kicks
830	Ghatam Slap	880	Rvs Proc Snares
831	Dumbek Open Tone	881	Bayan Mute
832	Dumbek Brt Tone	882	Alt Muzhar Rim
833	Dumbek Tek	883	Alt Tabla Ta
834	Dumbek Snap	884	Alt Maracas
835	Dumbek Dry Dum	885	Alt Shakere
836	Djembe Tone	886	Syn Bass Pick
837	Djembe Cl Slap	887	Ált Log Drum L
838	Djembe Open Slap	888	Alt Tibetan Cym
839	Djembe Finger	891	Dumbek Mute S
840	Djembe w/ Stick	896	ROM Loops
841	Muzhar	897	ARP SAW
842	Talking Drum Lo	898	ARP PW30%
843	Talking Drum Hi	899	OB PW25%
844	Luna Ďrum Dry		
845	Luna Drum Hi		
846	Log Drum Lo		

Log Drum Hi 847

848 Shakers/Tamborim

Gankogui Bell Lo 849

Ηi 3 n ell ben ose m m 0 n Slap

Contemporary ROM Effects

Contemporary ROM Effects

- 800 Percussive Room
- 801 Brt Empty Room
- 802 Mosque Room
- 803 New Gated
- 804 Chorus Slap Room
- 805 Chorus Bass Room
- 806 New Chorus Hall
- 807 Spacious
- 808 Wash Lead
- 809 New Hall w/Delay

The 100 preset programs in the K2500 Contemporary ROM are organized by category. We hope you will find these programs to be a good starting point for your own work. There are many ways to put expressivity and variety in a single program by assigning MIDI controllers to the various DSP functions in its layers. This list describes how each of the 100 factory preset programs can be modulated or altered by the various MIDI controls. Only those controls which may not be immediately evident are listed. Controls such as attack velocity and keynumber are understood to be assigned to most programs.

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	Pianos	1			
794	Water Piano	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
795	StPno & OrchPad	Pad balance			
796	Grand & Pad	Pad balance	Bell release enve- lope		
797	Pop Grand Stack	Bell fade	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
798	Prepared Piano	Alt switch - mbira	Wet/Dry mix		
799	Tack Piano Stack	Bell fade, Wet/Dry mix	Pitch env - mbira		
		Ethnic/	World Instruments		
800	Jungle Jam	This program uses the ilar drum articulations center region. Mod wheel disables la Data slider enables "se	e mirror image drum ma s are found at equal dista ayered "chirps" and fad	apping, symmetrical ar ances above and below es rain stick on A0.	ound D4. Identical or sim- D4, with extras outside the
801	Mhira Stack	Vibrato			
802	Ritual Metals	Vibrato		Vibrato	
803	Prepared Mbira	Vibiato	Pitch change	Vibiato	
804	Balinesque	Pan flute fade	Their entitie		
805	Ambient Bells	Vibrato		Vibrato	
806	World Jam 1		Pitch change		Mirror image drum mapping
807	World Jam 2		Pitch change	Layer pitch	Mirror image drum mapping
808	India Jam	Tablas appear at cente Pressure controls pitch LH drone may be play Mod Wheel fades the Data Slider controls W	r with the mirror-image n for the bayan and RH yed as broken chord C2 drone. /et/Dry mix.	e mapping, tuned to C. lead sound. ,G2,C3,G3 and held wi	th sustain or sostenuto.
809	Slo Wood Flute	Less tremolo		Filter ctl	
810	Hybrid Pan Flute	Tremolo		Tremolo	
811	Chiff Brass Lead	Vibrato, Swell	Unison layers	Vibrato, Filter	
812	Bell Players	Muzhar fade	Tibetan cym env ctl		
813	Prs Koto			Pitch mod	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
814	Medicine Man				
815	Mbira	Release ctl	Tremolo		
816	Kotobira	Mbira balance			
817	Cartoon Perc		Wet/Dry mix		
818	CowGogiBell	Alt start	Layer select		
819	Perc Pan Lead	Vibrato			
820	Trippy Organ	Vibrato		Vibrato	
821	Koto Followers	Vibrato		Vibrato	
822	Hybrid Horn	Balance (bell)		Timbre ctl, Vibrato	
			Keyboards		
823	Dyno EP Lead	Tremolo, Env ctl			
824	ParaKoto	Pad tremolo			
825	Super Clav	Phase clav enable	Disable release	Filter rate	
826	StrataClav	Vibrato		Vibrato	
827	Touch Clav	EQ, Vibrato	Disables release	Filter control	
828	Bad Klav				
829	Rad Rotor	Rotary speaker			
830	B-2001	Rotary speaker	Perc balance	Rotary speaker	
831	Perc Organ	Rotary speaker	Perc balance	Rotary speaker	
832	Drawbar Organ CS	Rotary speaker	Filter ctl		
	Brass & Reeds				
833	Bebop Alto Sax	Attack ctl		Vibrato	
834	Soft Alto Sax			Vibrato, Swell	
835	Soprano Sax	Vibrato, Swell		Vibrato, Swell	
836	Low Soft Sax			Vibrato	
837	Air Reeds CS	Vibrato	Harmonica enable	Harmonica vibrato	
838	Jazz Muted Trp				
839	Jazz Lab Band			Vibrato, Swell	
840	Harmon Section	Vibrato		Vibrato, Swell	
841	Sfz Cres Brass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato, Swell	
842	Neo Stabs	Vibrato		Vibrato, Filter ctl	
843	Gtr Jazz Band	LH bass is layered wit LH hard strikes trigge Data slider switches R SostPed holds horns a	h ride for walking rhyt r kick/snare. H from guitar to horn s nd adds bright tenor.	hm section. section;	
044		LH bass is layered with kick/snare for driving rhythm section. At <i>ff</i> , crash cymbal is triggered. Mod wheel and pressure enable rotary speaker for RH organ. Data slider switches LH to walking rhythm section, and RH to guitar solo.			

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
	·	·	Drum Kits		
845	World Rave Kit	Disable chirps	Wet/Dry mix, Disable claps (G6-G#6)		
846	Punch Gate Kit		Wet/Dry mix		
847	Shadow Kit	Flanging (A#3-B3)	Wet/Dry mix		
848	Fat Traps	Filter (C2-A#2)	Wet/Dry mix		
849	Generator Kit	Disable claps (G3-G#3)	Wet/Dry mix		
850	Shudder Kit		Wet/Dry mix		
851	Crowd Stomper		Wet/Dry mix		
852	Econo Kit	Gate time (G3-C#4)	Wet/Dry mix		
853	EDrum Kit 1	Gate time (B2-D#3, G3- C#4), Pitch (D6)	Wet/Dry mix	Pitch (D6)	Sust ped chokes cym- bal (F#5)
854	EDrum Kit 2	Filter ctl (A#1-C2, F#6-C7)	Wet/Dry mix		
			Loops		
855	Dog Chases Tail	Various loop effects	Tempo (pitch)		Loops below E4 are tuned to play together, as are loops above E4.
856	Saw Loop Factory	Layer balance	Tempo (pitch)		
			Basses		
857	Two Live Bass	Vibrato	Layer select	Vibrato	
858	Dual/Tri Bass	Vibrato	Ghost note enable	Vibrato	
859	Clav-o-Bass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
860	ChirpBass	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
861	DigiBass				
862	Mono Synth Bass		Filter		Pitch bend goes +2/- 12ST
863	Touch MiniBass	Vibrato		Vibrato, Swell	
864	Ostinato Bass		EQ		
865	House Bass	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato	
866	Dubb Bass	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato	

Prg #	Program Name	Mod Wheel	Data	MPress	Comments
			Guitars		
867	Straight Strat	Tremolo	EQ		
868	Chorus Gtr		Wet/Dry mix	Detune	
869	Strataguitar	Alt start			
870	Elect 12 String	Detune	Wet/Dry mix, EQ	Vibrato	
871	Dyn Jazz Guitar		Wet/Dry mix		PBend gives fretboard slide
872	Pedal Steel	Vibrato		Vibrato	
873	Strummer DistGtr	Vibrato		Vibrato	
874	Rock Axe	Alt start	EQ	Feedback	
875	Hammeron	Timbre ctl		Timbre ctl	
876	Rock Axe Mono	Alt start	EQ, Delay	Feedback	
		S	ynth Timbres		
877	Attack Stack	Vibrato	Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
878	SkinnyLead	Vibrato	Overdrive enable	Vibrato, Filter	
879	Q Sweep SynClav	Vibrato	Sweep rate ctl	Vibrato	
880	Anna Mini	Vibrato		Vibrato	
881	Ballad Stack	Swell		Swell	
882	Big Stack	Vibrato	Env ctl	Vibrato	
883	BrazKnuckles	Swell	EQ		
884	Hybrid Breath	Envelope ctl, EQ	Envelope ctl, Wet/Dry mix	Vibrato	
885	Hybrid Stack		Layer balance		
886	Eye Saw	Vibrato	Release ctl, Filter	Vibrato	
887	Mello Hyb Brass				
888	Sizzl E Pno	Pad balance			
889	My JayDee	Vibrato	Release ctl	Vibrato	
890	Slo SynthOrch	Filter effect			
891	SpaceStation	Vibrato	Envelope ctl	Vibrato	
892	Glass Web	EQ	Delay ctl		
893	Circus Music	Vibrato		Vibrato	
			Pads		
894	Mandala	Filter ctl	Pitch change		
895	Slow Strat	Vibrato	Filter sweep enable	Vibrato	
896	Fluid Koto	Vibrato		Vibrato	
897	Koreana Pad	Tremolo	Filter, Wet/Dry mix		
898	Tangerine	Enable 5th	Envelope Ctl	Vibrato	
899	Planet 9				

Contemporary ROM Setups

A setup is a combination of eight zones, each having its own MIDI channel and controller assignments. Designed initially for models with built-in keyboards, setups can be played on K2500R via the Local Keyboard Channel feature: Find this parameter in MIDI mode on the RECV page, change it from None to a channel of your choice, and set your controller to send on only that channel. Now, any notes or MIDI controller data that come in on that channel will be re-mapped according to the display channel (in program mode) and according to the setup (in Setup mode).

To take advantage of Version 2's eight zone setup capability, there are 51 new setups in the Version 2 Contemporary ROM Objects. You will find unique internal program combinations, arpeggiator examples, and special ribbon and controller functions. With as many as 24 assignable controllers shared among 8 independent zones, K2500 MIDI setups can be quite powerful, and they require some experimentation to find all their features and nuances. In order to make this process easier, many setups are programmed according to the certain conventions. The sliders generally provide mixing capabilities either as group faders or individual zone faders. They also provide control over timbre, effects mix, and clock tempo. Other conventions include:

<u>Controller</u>	<u>Default</u>
Slider G:	Wet/Dry mix
Slider H:	Tempo
PSw 1:	Arp on/off
Psw 2:	Latch2
Footswitch 1:	Sustain
Footswitch 2:	Sostenuto
Footswitch 3:	Soft Pedal
Large Ribbon:	Pitch
Small Ribbon Press:	Mono Pressure
Small Ribbon Lin:	Pitch
Mod Wheel:	Mod Wheel
MPress:	MPress

Here are the Setups provided in the Contemporary ROM:

800	HyperGroov<-C4->	Sliders A-D: group faders; PSw1: mute group
801	PianoPad w/Percs	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw: 1 arp latch, FootSw 2: latch2; Lg Rib: pan (perc & bells); PSw1: arp sw & mute group
802	Slo Held Arper	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider F: key vel (zone 4); Lg Rib: mark tree
803	Don'tGetFooled	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: alternate left hand, Slider D: left hand release ctl; PSw1: RH organ select
804	Touch Game	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: timbre (bass); PSw1: arp latch; right hand hard strikes trigger horns; left hand hard strikes enable clav
805	BeatBoy E1	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; Press: filter sweep (zone 6)

Contemporary ROM Setups

806	ZawiClav Split	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: group toggle (lead)
807	Dyn Piano Pad	Sliders A-B: group faders
808	Pulsar Stack	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: pulsar filter ctl, Slider D: pulsar impact, Slider E: pulsar rel ctl; Lg Rib: pulsar filter ctl; PSw 1: pulsar switch, PSw2: bass mute
809	Mt Chicorora C2	Sliders A-B: group faders; L g Rib sec 1: pitch (perc), sec 2: pitch (lead), sec 3: filter freq (hybrid horn); PSw1: arp latch, PSw2: latch2 & sost pedal (guitar)
810	Hold Low 3sec Rb	Sliders A-E: group faders, Slider F: timbre (bass); Lg Rib sec 1: arp vel, sec 2: pitch (lead), sec 3: resonance (bass); Sm Rib Press: cym sustain; ModWhl: resonance (bass); PSw1: arp latch
811	Mettlorfus Pad	Sliders A-B: group faders; PSw1: arp latch
812	Black Keys xtra	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: release (snare) & chirp enable (zone 1)
813	Jungle Jammer	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: latch2
814	Huge Rock Band	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw1: guitar solo; Press: pitch up (guitar solo)
815	Rock Ballad	Sliders A-D: group faders
816	Jazz Setup	Sliders A -B: group faders (band); FootSw2: harmon sect mute; PSw2: piano solo
817	Two Touchers	Sliders A-D: zone faders
818	Frontier prs	Sliders A-C: zone faders; Press: mark tree
819	Eclectric Grand	Sliders A-C: zone faders
820	Bad Trip FtSw/MW	Sliders A-D: zone faders, SliderE: decay ctl, Slider F: key vel (mod wh bells); ModWhl: key num for bells; Lg Rib & FootSw1: vox trip; PSw2: panic (vox trip)
821	WhirliToys	Sliders A-C: group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; FootSw2: latch2
822	PluckSynths Perc	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw2: mute group
823	SusPed RhythmJam	Sliders A-D: zone faders
824	Ballad Piano Pad	Sliders A-B: zone faders; ModWhl: bells fade
825	Big AnaLoveVibe	Sliders A-C: zone faders; ModWhl: port time
826	Shock Breaks	Slider A: fader
827	Four Pluckers	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw2: zone mute
828	WaterPiano Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: env ctl (pad); Lg Rib: pan (mbira)
829	Padded Room	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep (pad)
830	AtmosPolySphere	Sliders A-E: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep
831	Breath Pad	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw2: mute group

Contemporary ROM

About the Control Setup

832	Trippy Jam	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider F: arp vel; ModWhl: right hand flute bal
833	MeditationGuits	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: steel str timbre; Lg Rib: pan; Press: detune
834	Cool Down Funk	Sliders A-E: zone faders; PSw2: mute group; ModWhl: clav mod
835	Tek`Groov C5->	Sliders A-E: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; Lg Rib sec 1: aux bend (perc), sec 2: adds vocals, sec 3: bass slide
836	Big Fat Split	Sliders A-B: group faders, Slider C: timbre (bass)
837	The Pump C2	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: chord select, PSw2: arp latch
838	Ana Basses	Sliders A-D: zone faders
839	Multi Followers	Sliders A-B: group faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep (pad); PSw1 & 2: zone mutes
840	Plucksynths	Sliders A-C: zone faders; PSw2: zone mute
841	10 Leagues Under	Sliders A-D: zone faders, Slider E: mandala timbre; Lg Rib: filter sweep; PSw1 & 2: mute group; ModWhl: filter sweep
842	Gremlin Arps	Sliders A-E: zone faders, Slider F: gremlin key vel (ribbon); PSw2: gremlin panic; Lg Rib: gremlins; FootSw1: arp latch, FootSw2: latch2
843	Broken Toys	Sliders A-B: zone faders; FootSw1: toy detune
844	Two Synth	Sliders A-B: zone faders, Slider F: arp vel
845	Machine Shop	Sliders A-B: group faders; FootSw1: arp latch; PSw2: mute group
846	Farawaway Place	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: sweep ctl; PSw2: pulsar enable
847	BehindEnemyLines	Sliders A-E: zone faders; ModWhl: angry static
848	Tunnel Visionprs	Sliders A-C: zone faders, Slider D: env cntrl (pad); Press: trippy enable
849	Siesmic Trance	Sliders A-C: group faders; PSw1: arp latch; FootSw1: arp latch
850	Medal	Sliders A-D: zone faders; Lg Rib: filter sweep

About the Control Setup

The default Control Setup (97 Control Setup) has been updated. Sliders B-H are now assigned to MIDI controller numbers 22-28. CC pedal 1 is now assigned to MIDI controller 4. These default settings will make it easier to assign control sources from within the Program editor.

Numerics

440-tuned piano voice C-1

Α

A clock 6-9 Absolute Pitch Wheel 6-7 Amplitude envelope 6-12 Amplitude Envelopes K2000 compatability B-4 ASR1, ASR2 6-11 Attack state 6-12 Attack velocity 6-10

В

B clock 6-9 Balance (MIDI 08) 6-5 Balance control 6-8 Battery replacement 9-1 Beat tuning C-1 Bipolar attack velocity 6-11 Bipolar key number 6-10 Bipolar Mod Wheel 6-7 Bipolar mono pressure 6-7 Bipolar polyphonic pressure 6-11 Breath (MIDI 02) 6-4 Buttons double presses 1-7, 1-8 Bypass effects 1-6

С

CHAN/BANK buttons 1-6 Chan/Bank buttons 1-6 Channel count 6-8 Channel state 6-7 Cleaning your K2500 9-1 Compare 1-6 Contemporary ROM E-1 Contemporary ROM Setups E-10 Control messages AuxBend2 (MIDI 15) 6-5 Balance (MIDI 08) 6-5 Breath 6-4 Data (MIDI 06) 6-4 Data decrement (MIDI 97) 6-6 Data increment (MIDI 96) 6-6 Effects depth (MIDI 91) 6-6 Expression (MIDI 11) 6-5 Foot (MIDI 04) 6-4 Freeze pedal (MIDI 69) 6-6 Legato switch (MIDI 75) 6-6 Mod Wheel (MIDI 01) 6-4

Mono pressure 6-4 Pan (MIDI 10) 6-5 Panic (MIDI 123) 6-6 Portamento switch (MIDI 65) 6-5 Portamento time (MIDI 05) 6-4 Soft pedal (MIDI 67) 6-6 Sostenuto (MIDI 66) 6-6 Sustain (MIDI 64) 6-5 Volume (MIDI 07) 6-5 Control source lists 6-2 Control sources 6-1 A clock 6-9 Absolute Pitch Wheel 6-7 Amplitude envelope 6-12 ASR1, ASR2 6-11 Attack state 6-12 Attack velocity 6-10 B clock 6-9 Balance control 6-8 Bipolar attack velocity 6-11 Bipolar key number 6-10 Bipolar Mod Wheel 6-7 Bipolar mono pressure 6-7 Bipolar polyphonic pressure 6-11 Channel count 6-8 Channel state 6-7 Constants for FUNS 6-14 Envelopes 2 and 3 6-12 FUN1, FUN2 6-11 FUN3, FUN4 6-12 GAttVel 6-13 GKeyNum 6-13 Global ASR2 6-8 Global FUN2 6-8 Global FUN4 6-8 Global LFO2 6-8 Global LFOphase 6-8 Global phase 1 and 2 6-9 Inverse attack velocity 6-10 Key number 6-10 Key state 6-10 LFO1 6-11 LFO1 phase 6-11 LFO2 6-12 Loop state 6-12 Mono pressure 6-7 Negative A clock 6-9 Negative B clock 6-9 Note state 6-10 -ON 6-13 ON 6-13 Pan control 6-8 Pitch Wheel 6-7

Polyphonic pressure 6-11 Random variants 1 and 2 6-11 Release state 6-12 Release velocity 6-11 Sample playback rate 6-12 Sync state 6-9 Velocity triggers 1 and 2 6-11 Volume control 6-8

D

Data (MIDI 06) 6-4 Data decrement (MIDI 97) 6-6 Data increment (MIDI 96) 6-6 Descriptions of control sources 6-4 Diagnostics 9-2 Disk 1-6 Disk button 1-6 Disk Size Restrictions 10-1 Double button presses 1-7, 1-8 Dumping samples via SMDI 10-7

Ε

Edit button 1-6 Edit compare 1-6 Effects button 1-6 Effects bypass 1-6 Effects configurations 3-1 Effects Controller Numbers 3-2 Effects depth (MIDI 91) 6-6 Ensemble tuning C-1 Envelopes 2 and 3 6-12 Expression (MIDI 11) 6-5

F

Farm A-1 Floppy disk drive maintenance 9-1 Foot (MIDI 04) 6-4 Freeze pedal (MIDI 69) 6-6 Front panel reference 1-1 FUN1, FUN2 6-11 FUN3, FUN4 6-12 FX bypass 1-6

G

GAttVel control source 6-13 GKeyNum control source 6-13 Global ASR2 6-8 Global effects 3-1 Global FUN2 6-8 Global FUN4 6-8 Global LFO phase 6-8 Global LFO2 6-8 Global phase 1 and 2 6-9 Global random variant 1 and 2 6-10 Ground hum 9-3

Η

Headphones 8-2

Impact K2000 compatability B-4 Intonation tables 5-3 Inverse attack velocity 6-10

J

Jump to page 1-6

Κ

K2000 SysEx compatibility 11-1 K2000 Compatibility Disks B-1 K2500 and Macintosh Computers 10-3 K2500 Features 13-1 K2500 Program Farm A-1 Key number 6-10 Key numbers 5-1 Key state 6-10 Keymaps list of 2-14

L

Layers Muting 1-6 Legato switch (MIDI 75) 6-6 LFO shapes 4-1 LFO1 6-11 LFO1 phase 6-11 LFO2 6-12 LFO2 phase 6-12 Loop state 6-12

Μ

Main Control Source list 6-7 Maintenance and Prevention 9-1 Mark pages 1-6 Master button 1-6 Memory bank ID allottments 2-13 Memory management 8-1 MIDI Key and note numbers 5-1 Sample dumps 10-4 MIDI button 1-6 MIDI Control Source list 6-4 MIDI Implementation Chart 13-4 MIDI sample dump standard Aborting 10-7 Loading 10-4 New samples 10-5 Troubleshooting 10-6 Mirror Image Drum Map D-13 Mod Wheel (MIDI 01) 6-4 Mode buttons—Program and Setup Editors 1-6 Mono pressure 6-7 Music workstation ideas 8-2, 11-1 Mute Layers 1-6 Setup zones 1-6

Ν

Negative A clock 6-9 Negative B clock 6-9 Noise prevention and reduction 9-2 Note numbers 5-1 Note numbers, percussion keymaps 5-1 Note State 20 6-10

0

Objects Numbering in memory banks 2-13 RAM, viewing 8-1 SysEx values 11-6 Objects, storing 2-13 Orchestral ROM D-1 Orchestral ROM Effects D-1 Orchestral ROM Keymaps D-3 Orchestral ROM Programs D-2 Orchestral ROM Programs with Controller Assignments D-5 Orchestral ROM Samples D-4 Orchestral ROM Setups D-10

Ρ

Pages Jumping to 1-6 Marked 1-6 Previous 1-6 Pan (MIDI 10) 6-5 Pan control 6-8 Panic (MIDI 123) 6-6 Piano voices 440-tuned C-1 Pitch Wheel 6-7 Polyphonic pressure 6-11 Portamento switch (MIDI 65) 6-5 Portamento time (MIDI 05) 6-4 Power problems 9-4 Previous page 1-6 Program button 1-6 Program Farm A-1 Program list 2-1 Program RAM vs. Sample RAM 8-1

Q

Quick Access button 1-6

R

RAM Sample vs. Program 8-1 RAM objects, viewing 8-1 Random variants 1 and 2 6-11 Release state 6-12 Release velocity 6-11

S

Sample SMDI transfers 10-8 Sample dumps 10-4 Sample ID offset 10-6 Sample playback rate 6-12 Sample RAM vs. Program RAM 8-1 SCSI Guidelines 10-1 Setup button 1-6 Setup List 2-8 Setups Muting zones 1-6 SIMMs for Sample RAM 8-2 SMDI sample transfers 10-8 Soft pedal (MIDI 67) 6-6 Solo tuning C-1 Song button 1-6 Sostenuto (MIDI 66) 6-6 Special button functions 1-6 Specifications K2500 13-1 Stereo Piano ROM C-1 Storing Objects in Memory Banks 2-13 Stretch tuning C-1 Sustain (MIDI 64) 6-5 Sync state 6-9 System Exclusive Button press values 11-7 Common format 11-1 compatibility with K2000 11-1 Data formats 11-1 Master parameters 11-7

Messages 11-2 Object types 11-6 System Exclusive implementation 11-1

Т

Troubleshooting 9-4

V

Velocity triggers 1 and 2 6-11 Viewing RAM objects 8-1 Volume (MIDI 07) 6-5 Volume control 6-8

W

Wrong sample being dumped 10-6

Υ

Young Chang Distributors iv